DMEA Form 9
Rev. 6/57

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

OFFICIAL DOCKET FILE — Idm-E NO. 516 — DMEA NO. 2926

Application
- [ ] Denied
- [ ] Withdrawn

Contract
- [ ] Terminated - Not Certified
- [x] Terminated - Certified
- [ ] Cancelled
- [ ] Royalty Agreement

The records contained in this file are marked (x) and arranged in this order:

Folder No. 1:

Left Side

- [x] Royalty Audits
- [x] Certification of Discovery
- [ ] Closing Letter
- [x] Cost Audits
- [x] Termination Notice or Agreement
- [ ] Recision Notice
- [ ] Assignment of Contract
- [x] Contract Amendments
- [x] Contract with all exhibits and annexes
- [x] Owner's Consent to Lien and Subordination Agreement
- [x] Application and attachments

Right Side

- [x] Project summary (final)
- [x] Work Completed analysis (final)

All other material filed in chronological order including the following reports if checked:

- [x] Field Team Semi-Annual Report for Certified Project
- [x] Final Field Team Report (Tab)
- [x] Operator's Final Report (Tab)
- [x] Interim Field Team Reports
- [x] Operator's monthly reports and all attachments
- [x] On-site Exam Report (Tab)
- [x] Settlement Sheets
- [ ] Drill Logs

Additional Folders:

Left Side

Folders No._____: Reports
- [ ] Analysis of Semi-Annual Inspection Reports
- [ ] Project Summary (Interim) by DMEA Engineers

Right Side

- [ ] Field Team Semi-Annual Report for Certified Project
- [ ] Field Team Interim Reports
- [ ] Operator's Monthly Reports with transmittal, narrative and maps.

Folders No._____: Maps (Use pocket folder or envelope)

Folders No._____: Settlement Sheets

Folders No._____: Drill Logs

Folders No._____: Royalty material

17963

OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT DIVISION

REPORT OF ROYALTY REVIEW

I have reviewed the files of the Washington office pertaining to Contract Idm-E516, Docket DMEA-2926 (mica), dated May 7, 1953, with

Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

for the purpose of determining the amount of royalty due the U. S. Government on sales of minerals from property referred to as the Engle Cope Mine located in Jackson County, North Carolina, during the period February 14, 1958, through October 11, 1961.

A certification of discovery or development was issued on May 24, 1954, and, in accordance with Article 6 of the contract, royalty is payable on all minerals mined or produced from the land described in Article 2 of the contract for a period of 10 years from the date of the contract or until the total net amount contributed by the Government without interest is fully repaid, whichever occurs first. A Report of Review dated April 7, 1954, indicated accepted costs under the exploration contract amounting to $6,050.00 with the Government's contribution, on a 90 percent basis, being $5,445.00.

The status of the project, the scope of review, and the reasons therefor are stated on page 2.

This review disclosed no sales of production subsequent to the period covered by a prior Royalty Audit Certificate, which found the sales subject to Government royalty through February 13, 1958, to be $66,215.24. The royalty account as of February 13, 1958, was:

Total Royalty Due	$3,310.75
Total Royalty Paid	1,410.75
Balance of Royalty Due	$1,900.00

At October 11, 1961, the royalty account of this project was found to be:

Total Royalty Due	$3,310.75
Total Royalty Paid	3,310.75
Balance of Royalty Due	$ -0-

October 16, 1961

E. D. Talbert, OME Auditor

STATUS OF PROJECT, SCOPE OF REVIEW
AND REASONS THEREFOR

The last sale of production by the Operator was made on February 4, 1955. The Operator died on June 26, 1956. At that time he owed the Government a $1,900.00 balance for delinquent royalty as stated in the Royalty Audit Report and Certificate dated February 26, 1958. On September 9, 1958, B. Paul Goodman, the Operator's son and administrator of his estate, reached an agreement with the United States Attorney at Asheville, North Carolina, for liquidation of the royalty indebtedness by monthly payments of $50.00. The final monthly payment in settlement was received in the United States Attorney's office on October 9, 1961.

After the Operator's death, Roy Herbert Fouts, d/b/a Carolina Mining Company, obtained a lease from the owners of the land, the heirs at law of Thomas A. Cox, deceased. The sales of production by this lessee are included in the prior Royalty Audit Report and Certificate. This lessee closed down his operations of the property on August 1, 1957, and the property has remained inactive since that date.

This review was made in lieu of an on-site audit of the Operator's accounts and records for the following reasons:

(1) The files indicate that the property under the contract has not been operated since the period covered by the prior Royalty Audit Report and Certificate; and

(2) The administrative cost to the Government of an on-site royalty audit at this time would be excessive in relation to the amount of possible additional royalty which might be disclosed.

MME Form 22
Dec. 60

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Office of Minerals Exploration

CHECK SHEET OF EXAMINING ENGINEER

Operator's Name and Address

A. J. Goodman, d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Contract No.	Docket No.
Idm-E516	DMEA-2926

Prepared by (Signature) Stephen P. Holt | Date 10.11.61

Yes	No		
	No	1. (a)	Does the Operator stockpile ore subject to royalty repayment?
		(b)	If so, is segregation and identification procedure adequate?
	No	2. (a)	Does the Operator commingle production subject to DMEA or OME royalties with exempt production?
		(b)	If so, is the allocation of the commingled production equitable?
	No	3. (a)	Does the Operator stockpile mine or mill rejects (low grade ore, tailing, middlings, etc.) that may have potential value within the royalty payment period?
		(b)	If so, are adequate records maintained on such material to protect the Government's interest?
Yes		4.	Are the assay controls in effect adequate?
Yes		5.	Does the manner of disposing of production give the Government its fair royalty returns?
Yes		6.	Do your periodic examinations of operations indicate the Operator is properly reporting his production of ores subject to DMEA or OME royalties?
	No	7.	Does the Operator buy from or sell to other Operators?

8. Current status of property. (Check one).

- [ ] Operating.
- [X] Inactive.
- [ ] Abandoned.

Early 1957 Date of last production if not operating.

Comment on items 1(b), 2(b), 3(b), and 4 to 6, if answer is No:

Above information from Report of Inspection, May 18, 1961, date of inspection April 28, 1961, by Frank G. Lesure, U. S. Geological Survey, also from Semi-Annual Reports of Inspection of Certified Projects, by DMEA field engineers, various dates since 1957.

S.P.H.

84861-60

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT DIVISION

ROYALTY AUDIT CERTIFICATE

I have examined the production records and sales documents pertaining to the sale of mica for the period March 18, 1955, to February 13, 1958, by

Roy Herbert Fouts
d/b/a Carolina Mining Company
Franklin, North Carolina

produced from Eagle Cope Mine, located in Jackson County, North Carolina, on which royalty is due the U. S. Government under terms of Contract Idm-E516, Docket No. DMTA-2926 (Mica), dated May 7, 1953, with Al J. Goodman, d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, North Carolina.

My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted standards applicable in the circumstances.

The audit established the sales of mica for this period to be $5,174.39. Royalty due the U. S. Government at the contract rate of 5 percent is $258.71.

Prior audit for the period May 7, 1953, to March 17, 1955, relating to operations by Goodmica Mining Company, found the sales as of the last date to be $61,040.85, which added to the sales for this period make a total of $66,215.24 as of February 13, 1958. The royalty account as of March 17, 1955, was

Total Royalty Due	$3,052.04
Total Royalty Paid	43.46
Balance of Royalty Due	$3,008.58

As of February 13, 1958, the royalty account of this project was found to be

Total Royalty Due	$3,310.75
Total Royalty Paid	1,410.75
Balance of Royalty Due	$1,900.00

C. E. Fisher
C. E. Fisher, Auditor

February 26, 1958

ROYALTY AUDIT REPORT

I. INTRODUCTION

On February 13, 1958, an audit was made of the production records and sales documents of

Ray Herbert Ferts
d/b/a Carolina Mining Company
Franklin, North Carolina

pertaining to the sale of mica produced from Eagle Cope Mine, located in Jackson County, North Carolina, for the period March 18, 1955, to February 13, 1958, on which royalty is due the U. S. Government under terms of Contract Ldm-8516, Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica), dated May 7, 1953.

A prior royalty audit report dated March 21, 1955, prepared by this auditor, covered the royalty due on production and sales of mica by Al J. Gentnam, d/b/a Genmica Mining Company, P. O. Box 269, Asheville, North Carolina, during the period May 7, 1953, to March 17, 1955. The royalty due to the Government for that period was determined as amounting to $3,092.04 of which $43.46 had been paid at the time of the audit. Further collections of the past due royalty were made by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, Asheville, North Carolina, which reduced the balance due to $1,900.00. Proof of Claim in the latter amount was filed against the estate of Al J. Gentnam, Deceased, on January 16, 1957, by the United States Attorney.

William A. Rook, mining engineer, DMEA Region V, Knoxville, Tennessee, accompanied this auditor and furnished valuable assistance in the conduct of the audit which was accomplished at Mr. Ferts' home in Franklin, North Carolina, concurrently with a royalty audit of Contract Ldm-8561, Docket No. DMEA-2917 (Mica).

II. GENERAL INFORMATION

Article 6 of the exploration contract provides that should the Government, within 6 months after receipt of an acceptable final report from the Operator, may certify that a discovery or development has resulted from the work. If certification is made, the Operator or his successor in interest, is obligated to pay a percentage royalty on all minerals produced from the land described in Article 2 of the contract within 20 years from the date of the contract, or until the net amount contributed by the Government without interest is repaid, whichever occurs first. A certificate of discovery or development was issued on May 24, 1954.

According to a report of review in lieu of final audit dated April 7, 1954, prepared by E. D. Talbert, DMEA Auditor, the total accepted costs of the exploration amounted to $6,658.00, with the Government's contribution, on a 90 percent basis, being $5,443.00.

III. SCOPE OF AUDIT AND FINDINGS

A. Conference with Examining Engineer.

A conference with the examining engineer (Mr. Beck) disclosed that the only production from Eagle Cope Mine during the period covered by this audit consisted of mica. The production was sold to the Mica Purchase Depot, Spruce Pine, North Carolina, as hand-cobbed or as sheet mica, with the resulting punch or scrap mica being sold to local dealers in such products. All production was sold as soon as a saleable quantity became available. The mine has not been operated since early 1957.

B. Audit of Settlement Statements.

A considerable amount of preaudit work was done in the DMEA office, Region V, Knoxville, Tennessee, prior to the field audit. During this preaudit work a statement of royalty received was prepared from copies of Mica Purchase Depot settlement sheets and other documents and reports furnished by Mr. Fouts in support of royalty payments. The royalty receipts were verified with deposits made by the regional Finance Officer. All of the data included in the statement were confirmed by detailed recomputation. This statement, which is filed as a part of my audit work papers, was reconciled with the production and sales records during the on-site audit.

IV. CONCLUSIONS

A summary analysis of the production proceeds from sales, and DMEA royalty account pertaining to this contract follows:

Item	Production (Pounds)	Proceeds	Royalty Due	Royalty Paid	Royalty Unpaid
Goodmice Mining Company May 7, 1953 to March 17, 1955					
Sheet	4,286.29	$59,051.94			
Punch	N.A.	1,421.41			
Scrap	35,156.25	567.50			
Totals		$61,040.85	$3,052.04	$1,152.04	$1,900.00
Carolina Mining Company March 18, 1955 to February 13, 1958					
Hand-cobbed	14,930.00	$ 1,118.14			
Sheet	405.08	3,909.46			
Punch	1,025.00	71.75			
Scrap	4,690.00	75.04			
Totals	21,050.08	5,174.39	258.71	258.71	-0-

Item	Production (Pounds)	Proceeds	Royalty Due	Royalty Paid	Royalty Unpaid
Hand-cobbed	14,930.00	$ 1,118.14			
Sheet	4,691.37	62,961.40			
Punch	N.A.	1,493.16			
Scrap	39,846.25	642.54			
Totals		$66,215.24	$3,310.75	$1,410.75	$1,900.00

N.A. = Not ascertained

The audit has determined that all indicated sales of mica produced from the property since the date of the contract have been properly accounted for and the royalty due to the Government has been paid except as indicated.

C. E. Fisher, Auditor

February 26, 1958

Check Sheet of Examining Engineer

Operator's Name The Good Mica Mining Co.
P.O. Box 263. Asheville, N.C.
Address c/o Last Operator: Carolina Mining Co.
c/o Roy H. Fouts, Franklin, N.C.

Engle Cope Mine
Exploration Contract No. Idm-E516 Docket No. DMEA-2926

	Check One Yes	No
1. (a) Does the Operator stockpile ore subject to royalty repayment?		X
(b) If so, is segregation and identification procedure adequate?		
2. (a) Does Operator commingle production subject to DMEA royalties with exempt production?		X
(b) If so, do you consider the allocation of the commingled production equitable?		
3. (a) Does the Operator stockpile mine or mill rejects (low grade ore, tailing, middlings, etc.) that may have potential value within the royalty payment period?	X	
(b) If so, are adequate records maintained on such material to protect the Government's interest?	X	
4. Do you consider the assay controls in effect are adequate?	X	
5. Do you consider that the manner of disposing of production gives the Government its fair royalty returns?	X	
6. Do your periodic examinations of operations indicate the Operator is properly reporting his production of ores subject to DMEA royalties?	X	
7. Does the Operator buy from or sell to other Operators?		X

8. Comment on any item 2 (b) to 6 if answer is No.

3.(a) Operator stockpiles scrap mica until a sufficient amount to make a sale is obtained. Mine not in operation.

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer

Date 2.13-58

82448

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT DIVISION

SECOND ROYALTY AUDIT CERTIFICATE

I have examined the records and sales documents pertaining to the sale of mica for the period May 29, 1953 to March 17, 1955, by:

Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

produced from the Engle Cope Mine in Jackson County, North Carolina, under the terms of Contract Idm-E516, Docket No. DMFA-2926.

My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted standards applicable to the circumstances.

The audit established the total sales of mica for this period to be $61,040.85. Royalty due the U. S. Government at the contract rate of 5 percent is $3,052.04. The royalty paid and balance due are as follows:

Total Royalties Due	$3,052.04
Total Royalties Paid	43.46
Balance of Royalties Due	$3,008.58

C. E. Fisher
C. E. Fisher, Auditor

March 21, 1955

SECOND ROYALTY AUDIT REPORT

I INTRODUCTION

On March 18, 1955, an audit of royalty due covering the period May 29, 1953 to March 17, 1955, was made of the sales records pertaining to Contract Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926, with the:

Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

covering a project of exploration for mica in the Engle Cope Mine, located in Jackson County, North Carolina.

The sales invoices are located in the office of Al J. Goodman who operates a machinery business on the outskirts of Asheville, North Carolina. No production records were maintained.

During the course of the audit the following representatives of the Goodmica Mining Company were consulted when necessary.

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, General Manager
Mr. J. Frank Benfield, Office Manager

Mr. Al J. Goodman was in a hospital in Asheville recovering from an operation and no attempt was made to contact him.

Mr. William Beck, mining engineer, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Knoxville, Tennessee, collaborated in the audit. His cooperation greatly facilitated the audit work.

II GENERAL INFORMATION

Contract Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926, dated May 7, 1953 covered exploration for mica at the Engle Cope Mine. The project was terminated by the Government on January 31, 1954. A Certificate of Discovery was issued by DMEA on May 24, 1954. The total cost of the exploration project per report of review is $6,050.00. The approved Government participation is $5,445.00. A lien against the property for 10 years after date of contract is held by the Government, as a guarantee of repayment of the amount of money advanced to the company. The amount of the Government's lien is repayable at a rate of 5 percent on all sales of mica produced in the area covered by the contract.

III SCOPE OF AUDIT AND FINDINGS

The audit consisted of a review of sales of strategic mica made, by examination of the sales documents and comparing them with the lists previously prepared from the records of the General Services Administration Mica Purchase Depot in Spruce Pine, North Carolina. Miscellaneous non-strategic mica sales were schedule from sales invoices on hand in the Operator's office. Reconciliations were made between audit findings and sales as previously reported by the DMEA Field Team.

An audit was made and a report submitted by B. J. Breckus covering royalty due for the period May 29, 1953 to June 28, 1954. The present audit covers the period from June 29, 1954 through March 17, 1955, and the combined results are discussed in this report.

According to the Operator's records and the records of the Mica Purchase Depot the last sale of strategic mica from this mine was made on January 24, 1955. The final sale of non-strategic mica was made on February 4, 1955. Mr. Benefield stated that all mica produced from the mine, except for a small quantity of punch or scrap mica of little value, had been sold and that at the date of this audit the Operator had discontinued all operations concerned with the production of mica.

A Statement of Royalty Due to the Government under the terms of this contract on production and sales of mica from Engle Cope Mine during the period May 29, 1953 to March 17, 1955, a brief summary of which follows, is attached hereto:

Sales of strategic mica to Spruce Pine Mica Purchase Depot	$59,051.94
Sales of non-strategic mica	1,988.91
Total sales	$61,040.85
Royalty due (5%)	$ 3,052.04
Less: Royalty paid	43.46
Balance of royalty due	$ 3,008.58

By letter dated September 8, 1954, the Operator advised that checks in the amount of 10 percent of each sale, i. e., 5 percent for current royalty and 5 percent applicable to the royalty past due at that date, would be mailed promptly after all future sales for the purpose of liquidating the account for royalties due. Only one payment was received from the Operator in accord with this agreement, being 10 percent on a sale made September 20, 1954, covered by Mica Purchase Depot Lot No. 537 covering a sale of strategic mica in the total amount of $434.60. The amount paid, $43.46, has been applied to reduce the amount of royalty due and unpaid at the date of the audit. However,

subsequent to September 20, 1954, twelve sales of strategic mica aggregating $7,000.66, and three sales of non-strategic mica aggregating $411.67, were made on which no royalty has been paid to the Government.

At the conclusion of the audit the Government representatives met with Mr. B. Paul Goodman and informed him of the results of the audit. He stated that he was aware of the obligation for the payment of royalties, but that his father had lost heavily in mica ventures and in other business transactions during the past three years and was indebted to other companies and individuals. Mr. Goodman was informed that the DMEA could make no further concessions with respect to the collection of the account and that the matter had been referred to the Attorney General of the United States on March 8, 1955, for appropriate action.

C. E. Fisher

C. E. Fisher, Auditor

March 21, 1955

Al J. Goodman, d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516, Docket No. DMFA-2926

STATEMENT OF ROYALTY DUE

Mica Purchase Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.
Strategic Mica - Program A

Date of Sale		Lot No.	Amount of Sale
1953			
May	29	1,057	$ 435.29
July	3	17	505.78
"	14	55	397.97
"	31	121	904.27
Aug.	7	151	1,387.41
"	17	193	1,066.12
"	24	224	775.22
"	31	254	714.90
Sept.	8	280	755.58
"	21	335	712.25
"	28	361	(1) 302.76
Oct.	6	388	875.66
"	13	410	496.18
"	20	433	621.22
Nov.	2	475	1,021.09
"	9	505	567.66
"	17	542	1,000.39
"	24	567	927.65
Dec.	2	591	893.22
"	8	615	487.84
"	21	650	1,010.25
1954			
Jan.	11	700	868.80
"	18	725	1,208.27
"	25	754	951.16
Feb.	1	789	813.01
"	8	814	920.69
"	15	853	618.32
"	23	882	464.18
Mar.	9	931	1,410.03
"	18	958	1,505.69
"	25	985	1,025.62
Apr.	2	1,018	1,032.09
"	21	1,110	721.32
"	29	1,147	744.07
May	10	1,205	666.92
"	17	1,215	918.13
"	24	1,275	1,693.28
June	1	1,321	1,669.58
"	7	1,368	715.95

STATEMENT OF ROYALTY DUE (Continued)

Date of Sale		Lot No.	Amount of Sale	
1954				
June	14	1,407	1,641.86	
"	22	1,460	1,205.23	
"	28	4	1,228.92	
July	7	57	787.81	
"	12	93	1,453.68	
"	19	138	1,923.58	
"	26	180	1,697.84	
Aug.	2	226	1,059.92	
"	13	319	905.10	
"	23	364	2,109.46	
"	30	406	1,627.98	
Sept.	7	453	1,499.86	
"	13	483	669.62	
"	20	537	434.60	
Oct.	4	633	859.70	
"	18	723	787.37	
"	25	768	282.70	
Nov.	8	863	1,427.26	
"	22	954	763.24	
Dec.	6	1,045	511.05	
"	13	1,093	367.85	
"	21	1,162	491.87	
1955				
Jan.	4	1,232	711.30	
"	10	1,269	199.79	
"	17	1,312	(2) 222.36	
"	24	1,359	376.17	$59,051.94

Non-strategic Mica

1953				
Sept.	30	Parham Manufacturing Co.	$ 289.85	
Nov.	14	Asheville Mica Co.	518.85	
1954				
Jan.	20	Asheville Mica Co.	138.58	
Mar.	1	Cash sale	156.00	
July	28	Franklin Mineral Products Co.	210.16	
"	31	Asheville Mica Co.	263.80	
Oct.	14	Franklin Mineral Products Co.	155.34	
Nov.	8	Spruce Pine Mica Co.	59.33	
1955				
Feb.	4	Franklin Mineral Products Co.	197.00	1,988.91
Total sales subject to royalty				$61,040.85

STATEMENT OF ROYALTY DUE (Continued)

Royalty due at 5%	$ 3,052.04
Less: Royalty paid - 10% on Lot No. 537 sold September 30, 1954	43.46
Balance of royalty due	$ 3,008.58

Notes:

(1) Total sale on this lot amounted to $629.76 and included $327.02 for value of mica from Murray Mountain Mine, (Contract Ida-E656, Docket No. DMEA-3177) recovered prior to the date of that contract.

(2) Total sale on this lot amounted to $1,089.28 and included $866.92 for value of mica from Shell Ridge Mine, royalty on which is due from Dixie Minerals, Inc., Waynesville, North Carolina, under terms of Contract Ida-E431, Docket No. DMEA-2610.

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT DIVISION

ROYALTY AUDIT CERTIFICATE

I have examined the records and sales documents pertaining to the sale of mica for the period May 29, 1953 to June 30, 1954, by:

Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

produced from the Engle Cope Mine in Jackson County, North Carolina, under the terms of Contract Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926.

My examination was made in accordance with generally accepted standards applicable to the circumstances.

The audit established the total sales of mica for this period to be $38,985.11. Royalty due the U. S. Government at the contract rate of 5 percent is $1,949.26. The royalty paid and balance due are as follows:

Total Royalties Due	$1,949.26
Total Royalties Paid	-0-
Balance of Royalties Due	$1,949.26

P. J. BREKHUS
Auditor

July 26, 1954

ROYALTY AUDIT REPORT

I INTRODUCTION

On July 14, 1954, an audit of royalty due covering the period May 29, 1953 to June 28, 1954, was made of the sales records pertaining to Contract Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926, with the:

Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

covering a project of exploration for mica in the Engle Cope Mine, located in Jackson County, North Carolina.

The sales invoices are located in the office of Al J. Goodman who operates a machinery business on the outskirts of Asheville, North Carolina. No production records were maintained.

During the course of the audit the following representatives of the Goodmica Mining Company were consulted when necessary.

Mr. Al J. Goodman, owner
Mr. J. Frank Benfield, Office Manager

Mr. William Beck, mining engineer, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Knoxville, Tennessee, collaborated in the audit. His cooperation greatly facilitated the audit work.

II GENERAL INFORMATION

Contract Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926, dated May 7, 1953 covered exploration for mica at the Engle Cope Mine. The project was terminated by the Government on January 31, 1954. A Certificate of Discovery was issued by DMEA on May 24, 1954. The total cost of the exploration project per report of review is $6,050.00. The approved Government participation is $5,445.00. A lien against the property for 10 years after date of contract is held by the Government, as a guarantee of repayment of the amount of money advanced to the company. The amount of the Government's lien is repayable at a rate of 5 percent on all sales of mica produced in the area covered by the contract.

The company does not maintain production records. Mica in its raw state coming from the mine requires considerable handling and processing by splitting, cutting and grading. Only the best grades are sold as strategic mica. The poorer grades and culls are sold as punch or washer mica, and the lowest grades are sold by the ton "scrap" mica.

III SCOPE OF AUDIT AND FINDINGS

The audit consisted of a review of sales of strategic mica made, by examination of the sales documents and comparing them with the lists previously prepared from the records of the General Services Administration Mica Depot in Spruce Pine, North Carolina. Miscellaneous non-strategic mica sales were scheduled from sales invoices on hand in the Operator's office. Reconciliations were made between audit findings and sales as previously reported by the DMEA Field Team.

Total sales for the period consisted of the following:

	Date	Purchaser	Amount	
Strategic Mica (Schedule)		G. S. A.	$_____	$37,881.83
Non-strategic Mica				
	9-30-53	Farham Mfg. Co.	$289.85	
	11-14-53	Asheville Mica Co.	518.85	
	1-20-54	" " "	138.58	
	3-1-54	Cash Sale	156.00	$ 1,103.28
Total sales				$38,985.11
Royalty due (@ 5%)				$ 1,949.26

IV CONCLUSION

At the conclusion of the audit the representatives of DMEA met with Mr. Al J. Goodman, and made a request for payment of the royalty due. This Operator acknowledged the obligation, but pleaded extreme financial hardship, and stated he was unable to pay even an amount of $41.10 which is due on another contract with the same organization. He stated he would call his son, B. Paul Goodman, and his brother, Lew Goodman, and they would draw up a program designed to liquidate this obligation within a reasonable time.

The representatives of DMEA tentatively accepted this arrangement by adding a proviso that hereafter the Operator issue and forward a check to the Government for the amount of the royalty on sales of mica as they are made. The Operator was also requested to advise the DMEA Field Team about the arrangements for paying delinquent royalties due as soon as they were made.

It is noted that in recent months there have been from three to five sales of mica each month, and it is anticipated that sales will continue at approximately the same rate. This should readily establish if the Operator is carrying out his promise. In the event of default, it is recommended that vigorous steps be taken to collect the balance of royalty due.

B. J. Brekhus
B. J. BREKHUS
Auditor

July 26, 1954

FILE COPY
Surname:
Anderson
Houk
Chambers
Rubin
Hedges
Fitzpatrick
Jefferson
Johnson
Schamber

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

CERTIFICATION BY THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
OF A DISCOVERY OR DEVELOPMENT UNDER
AN EXPLORATION PROJECT CONTRACT

To: Al J. Goodman, doing business as
The Goodman Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Pursuant to the provisions of Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-E516, dated May 7, 1953 (Docket No. DMEA-2926), hereinafter called the "contract" between you and the United States of America, hereinafter called the "Government"; to establish and fix the Government's percentage royalty on production and its lien thereon and on the land described in the contract, the Government considers and therefore certifies that discovery or development from which production may be made has resulted from the exploration work.

The nature of said discovery or development is described broadly or indicated as follows:

A well zoned pegmatite was explored on the 70 foot level for a distance of 130 feet. The exploration furnished sufficient data to calculate indicated and inferred reserves of mica.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By C C Mitchenor
Administrator, Defense Minerals
Exploration Administration

Date: MAY 2 4 1954

WCAnderson:gad 5/21/54

Copy to: Mr. Irving Gumbel, EPS, GSA
Mr. Thayer, 5216 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Hedges, 4604
Admr. R. File
Field Team, Region VII
Docket File
Operating Committee
Mr. Johnson
Mr. Chambers

Finance Office
Mr. Houk

Copy to signers of Owner's Consent to Lien:
Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr., Attorney
Mrs. Elsie B. Cox
Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr. (individually)
(Attached to Field Team's copies for forwarding to proper address.)

DOCKET COPY
Surname:
Anderson
Houk
Clements
Burton

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C. 600

CERTIFICATION BY THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
OF A DISCOVERY OR DEVELOPMENT UNDER
AN EXPLORATION PROJECT CONTRACT

To: Al J. Goodman, doing business as
The Goodman Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Pursuant to the provisions of Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-2516, dated May 7, 1953 (Docket No. DMEA-2926), hereinafter called the "contract" between you and the United States of America, hereinafter called the "Government", to establish and fix the Government's percentage royalty on production and its lien thereon and on the land described in the contract, the Government considers and therefore certifies that discovery or development from which production may be made has resulted from the exploration work.

The nature of said discovery or development is described broadly or indicated as follows:

A well zoned pegmatite from which indicated and inferred mica reserves can be calculated was explored down to the 75 foot level and laterally for a distance of 95 feet.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By_____
Administrator, Defense Minerals
Exploration Administration

Dated:_____

WCAnderson:gad 5/12/54
Copy to: Mr. Irving Gumbel, EPS, GSA
Mr. Thayer, 5216 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Hedges, 4604
Admr. R. File
Field Team, Region VII
Docket File
Operating Committee
Mr. Johnson
Mr. Chambers Finance Office Mr. Houk

Copy to signers of Owner's Consent to Lien:
Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr., Attorney
Mrs. Elsie B. Cox
Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr. (individually)
(Attached to Field Team's copy for forwarding to proper address.)

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION AND AUDIT DIVISION

REPORT OF REVIEW

I have reviewed the Monthly Reports of:

Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodman Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

pertaining to Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926, including Amendment Nos. 1 and 2, for the months of May, 1953 to January, 1954, inclusive, covering a project for the exploration of mica on property known as Eagle Cope Mica Mine, located in Jackson County, North Carolina.

My review included an examination of the Monthly Reports (Forms MF-104) and supporting documents attached thereto, comparison of the costs claimed with the contract and pertinent schedules, verification of work performed by reference to reports of field team representatives, and a determination of the reasonableness and propriety of the costs.

This review was made in lieu of a final audit of the Operator's accounts and records for the following reason:

all of the costs incurred were under a contract provision for payment by the Government on the basis of agreed estimated costs of units of work actually performed.

The review disclosed the following facts in regard to the amount paid or to be paid the contractor:

Total cost as billed by Contractor		$6,050.00
Exceptions:		
By DMEA Finance Officer	$ - 0 -	
Herwerth	- 0 -	-0-
Total Accepted Cost		$6,050.00

The contract calls for a 90 percent participation of exploration expenses by the United States Government. Therefore, payment to the contractor by the Government in the amount of Five thousand four hundred forty-five and no/100 Dollars,

$5,445.00

is considered valid and proper, provided that the Regional Executive Officer, the Administrator, or other competent official has accepted or will accept the project as having otherwise met the terms of the contract.

E. D. Talbert, Auditor

April 7, 1954

Docket copy

TERMINATION AGREEMENT

It is agreed this 16 day of February, 1954, between the United States of America, acting through the Department of the Interior, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, hereinafter called the "Government," and The Goodnica Mining Company, hereinafter called the "Operator," parties to that certain Exploration Project Contract Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926, dated May 7, 1953, as amended, that:

1. All work and operations provided for in said contract shall be terminated as of the date first above written.

2. The Operator shall promptly render to the Government a full and final report and a final accounting of the units of work performed under the contract up to and including the date first above written. Any units of work performed after the date first above written shall be for the sole account of the Operator without contribution by the Government.

3. The Operator hereby releas[illegible] and agrees to save the Government harmless fr[illegible] claims or demands under or arising out of said contract, except as herein otherwise provided.

4. All rights of the Government with respect to certification of discovery or development, percentage royalty, and lien for payment, as provided in the contract, are preserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, these parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By Robert A. Lawrence
Robert A. Lawrence, Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region VII

THE GOODNICA MINING COMPANY

Robert Hoffman

Hoffland
Hook
Chamberlin

Docket Copy

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
DEC 30 1953
Auto 2/4/54

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

AMENDMENT No. 2

Contract Docket DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516, dated 7th day of May 1953, between the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and AL J. GOODMAN, d/b/a THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY, of Asheville, North Carolina is hereby amended as follows:

1. Article 3 is amended to read ".....; and shall bring the project to completion within a period of ten (10) months from the date of contract," instead of seven (7) months as written in Amendment No. 1, dated August 3, 1953.

This amendment shall not be construed to increase the estimated total cost of the project, the aggregate total amount which the Government may be obligated to pay, or the percentage cost which the Government may be obligated to pay, under the provisions of Article 4 of the contract form.

Dated: December 7, 1953.

THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY

By [signature]

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer, DMEA-Region 7

ZM

Docket Copy

AMENDMENT No. I

EXPLORATION PROJECT CONTRACT
IMEA-2926, Idm-E516

THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY

O.E. Kane
9/8/53
Phelan

It is agreed this 3rd day of August 1953, between the United States of America, acting through the Department of the Interior, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, herein after called the "Government," and Al. J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company, hereinafter called the "Operator," be amended as follows:

Article 3. The Operator ..... shall bring the project to completion within a period seven (7) months, instead of 90 days as stated in the original contract.

This amendment is necessary because unforeseen difficulties prevented progress on the project.

This amendment shall not be construed to increase the estimated total cost of the project, the aggregate total amount which the Government may be obligated to pay, or the percentage cost which the Government may be obligated to pay, under the provisions of Article 4 of the contract form.

THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY

By [signature]

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region 7

dated: August 3, 1953

MF-203

OWNER'S CONSENT TO LIEN

WHEREAS, the undersigned, as owner, co-owner, lessor, or seller has an interest in certain property in the State of North Carolina, County of Jackson, described as follows:1/

in a lease dated July 14th, 1952 and recorded in book 198 page 82 official records of said county

which is the subject of a proposed exploration project contract, hereinafter called the "contract", between the United States of America, hereinafter called the "Government", and

2/ The Goodmica Mining Company

hereinafter called the "Operator"; and

WHEREAS, under certain provisions of said contract which are set forth on the reverse side hereof, the Government is entitled to a percentage royalty on production and to certain other rights and equities which do or may conflict with or be adverse to the interest of the undersigned in said property;

NOW THEREFORE, the undersigned, in consideration of said contract and as an inducement to the Government to enter into same, undertakes and agrees as follows:

1. The Government's equity in and right to dismantle, sever, take possession of, and remove and dispose of facilities, buildings, fixtures, equipment, or other items as provided in the contract, or any amendment thereof, shall prevail over and be prior and superior to any conflicting or adverse rights of the undersigned, and the Government is authorized to enter upon the land for such purposes.

2. To secure the payment to the Government of the percentage royalty on production3/ provided for under the terms of said exploration project contract, or any amendment thereof which does not increase the maximum amount of the Government's claim here stated or alter the provisions for repayment, there is hereby granted to the Government a lien upon the land herein described and upon any production of minerals therefrom, until the royalty claim is fully paid in the amount of the Government's contribution, not in excess of 4/$ 13,750.00, or ten years have elapsed from the date of the contract.

3. The undersigned shall commit no act nor assert any claim that may contravene or conflict with the lien, claim, or rights of the Government under the provisions of said contract. This agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the undersigned.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 195 ___.

_____ [Seal]

_____ [Seal]

_____ [Seal]

1/ Either (a) insert the legal description of the land, or (b) strike out the words "as follows" and insert "in a lease [or contract, deed, or other document] dated _____, and recorded in book _____ page _____ official records of said county." If (b) is used, the book and page of recordation cannot be dispensed with. If the space provided is insufficient, use an Annex, and refer to the Annex in the space.

2/ Insert the name of the Operator as it will appear in the exploration project contract.

3/ Mining or production from the land is not required, and in the absence of production there is no obligation to repay the Government.

4/ Insert the maximum amount of the Government's contribution.

RELEVANT CONTRACT PROVISIONS

Repayment by Operator. (a) If, at any time, the Government considers that a discovery or a development from which production may be made has resulted from the exploration work, the Government, at any time not later than six months after the Operator has rendered the required final report and final account, may so certify in writing to the Operator. The certification shall describe broadly or indicate the nature of the discovery or development. In the event of such certification, any minerals mined or produced from the land described in Article 2 within 10 years from the date of this contract, including any mined or produced before the certification, shall be subject to a percentage royalty which the Operator or his successor in interest shall pay to the Government, upon the net smelter returns, the net concentrator returns, or other net amounts realized from the sale or other disposition of any such production, in whatever form disposed of, including ore, concentrates, or metal, until the total amount contributed by the Government, without interest, is fully repaid, or said 10 years have elapsed, whichever occurs first, as follows:

(1) One and one-half (1½) per cent of any such net amounts not in excess of eight dollars ($8.00) per ton.

(2) One and one-half (1½) per cent of any such net amounts, plus one-half (½) per cent such net amounts for each additional full fifty cents ($0.50) by which such net amounts exceed eight dollars ($8.00) per ton, but not in excess of five (5) per cent of such net amounts.

(For instance: the percentage royalty on a net amount of five dollars ($5.00) per ton, would be one and one-half (1½) per cent; on a net amount of ten dollars ($10.00) per ton, three and one-half (3½) per cent.)

(b) As here used, "net smelter returns", "net concentrator returns", and "other net amounts realized from the sale or other disposition", mean gross revenue from sales; or if not sold, the market value, the market value of the material after it is mined in the form in which and the place where it is held. In the case of integrated operations in which the material is not disposed of as such, these terms mean what is or would be gross income from mining operations for percentage depletion purposes in income tax determination.

(c) To secure the payment of its percentage royalty, the Government shall have and is hereby granted a lien upon the land described in Article 2 and upon any production of minerals therefrom, until the royalty claim is extinguished by lapse of time or is fully paid.

(d) This article is not to be construed as imposing any obligation on the Operator or the Operator's successor in interest to engage in any mining or production operations.

Title to and disposition of property. All facilities, buildings, fixtures, equipment, or other items costing more than $50.00 each, paid for or purchased with funds contributed jointly by the Operator and the Government, although title may be taken in the name of the Operator, shall belong to the Operator and the Government jointly, in proportion to their respective contributions, and upon the completion of the work or the termination of the contract shall be disposed of promptly by the Operator for the joint account of the Government and the Operator, either by return to the vendor, by sale to others, or purchase by the Operator at a price at least as high as could otherwise be obtained, as may appear to be for the best interest of the Government, unless the Government, in writing, waives its interest in any such item. If necessary to accomplish such disposition, the Operator shall dismantle, sever from the land, and remove any such item, the cost thereof to be for the joint account of the parties in proportion to their respective interests. If the Operator, within 90 days after the receipt of written notice from the Government, fails, neglects, or refuses to dispose of such property, the Government may itself enter upon the land, take possession of, and remove and dispose of any such property as above provided.

Dated this 7th day of March, 1953

CORA D COX (widow)	(SEAL)
ST. JOHN COX, et ux	(SEAL)
DORAH CATER COX	(SEAL)
DAVID D. COX, et ux	(SEAL)
NINA H. COX	(SEAL)
HENRY L. COX, et ux	(SEAL)
JOSEPHINE H. COX	(SEAL)
GEORGE C. COX, et ux	(SEAL)
GENEVIEVE F. COX	(SEAL)
KATHERINE E. COX (unmarried)	(SEAL)
HANNAH J. COX (unmarried)	(SEAL)

All by their Attorney - In - Fact

Thomas A. Cox, Jr. (SEAL)
THOMAS A. COX, JR.

and

Thomas A. Cox, Jr. (SEAL)
THOMAS A COX, JR.(Individually)

Elsie B. Cox (SEAL)
ELSIE B. COX

Being all of the heirs at law of Thomas A. Cox, Deceased, of Jackson County, North Carolina, Lessors.

I, J. Frank Benfield, A Notary Public of Buncombe County for the State of North Carolina do certify that Thomas A. Cox, Jr., Attorney-In-Fact for the heirs at law of Thomas A. Cox Deceased, Did appear before me and affix his seal.

This the 7th. Day of March 1953,

J. Frank Benfield
J. Frank Benfield
Notary Public

My Commission Expires
5/23/54

I Certify that Thomas A. Cox, Jr. and Wife, Elsie B. Cox, did appear before me and affix their seals.

This the 7th. Day of March 1953

J. Frank Benfield
J. Frank Benfield
Notary Public
Buncombe County
North Carolina

My Commission Expires
5/23/54

MF-230 (A)
(February 1952)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 18 1953

DOCKET NO. DMEA 2926

COMMODITY Mica

/Docket Copy
DM-E 516

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

EXPLORATION PROJECT CONTRACT[1]
(Short Form)

IT IS AGREED this 7th day of May, 1953, between the United States of America, acting through the Department of the Interior, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, hereinafter called the "Government," and[2] A. G. Cochran, Celia Swisher et
The Cochran Mica Company
P. O. Box 269
Asheville, North Carolina

hereinafter called the "Operator," as follows:

ARTICLE 1. *Authority for contract.*—This agreement is entered into under the authority of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, pursuant to DMEA Order 1 entitled "Government Aid in Defense Exploration Projects."

ARTICLE 2. *Operator's property rights.*—With respect to that certain land situated in the State of North Carolina, County of Madison, described as follows:[3]
See Annex I, attached to and made a part hereof

the Operator represents and undertakes:[4]

(a) That the Operator is the owner, in possession and entitled to possession, and that the property is subject only to the following claims, liens, or encumbrances as to each of which the subordination agreement of the holder is attached:

(b) That the Operator is a lessee, in possession and entitled to possession, and the Owner's Consent to Lien is attached.

The Operator shall devote the land and all existing improvements, facilities, buildings, installations, and appurtenances to the purposes of the exploration project without any allowance for the use, rental value, depreciation, depletion, or other cost of acquiring, owning, or holding possession thereof.

ARTICLE 3. *Exploration project.*—The Operator, within 10 days from the date of this contract shall commence work on a project of exploration for[5] Mica

in or upon the described land; and shall bring the project to completion within a period of 90 days from the date of this contract. The work to be performed is more fully described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, which, with any maps or drawings thereto attached, are made a part of this contract. The Government will contribute to the cost of this work as hereafter provided. The work shall be performed by the Operator or by independent contractor or contractors efficiently, expertly, in a workmanlike manner, in accordance with good mining standards and State regulations for health and safety and for workmen's compensation and employers' liability insurance, with suitable and adequate equipment, materials, and labor, to bring the project to completion within the time fixed. The Government shall have the right to enter and observe and inspect the work at all reasonable times, and the Operator shall provide the Government with all available means for doing so. The Government may consult with and advise the Operator on all phases of the work.

ARTICLE 4. *Costs of the project.*—The agreed, estimated costs of performing the work, expressed in terms of units of work to be performed (per foot of drifting, per foot of drilling, per cubic yard of material to be moved, etc.) are set forth in Exhibit "A," attached hereto. The Government will pay 90 percent of these agreed, estimated costs, as they accrue, for units of work actually performed that conform with the description or specifications for the work set forth in this contract, in an aggregate total amount not in excess of $6,075.00, which is 90 percent of $6,750.00 the agreed, estimated total cost of the project in which the Government will participate: *Provided,* That until the Operator's final report and final accounting have been rendered to the Government and any final check or auditing required by the Government has been made, and a final settlement of the contract has been made, the Government may withhold from the last voucher or vouchers such sums as it sees fit not in excess of ten (10) percent of the maximum total which the Government might have been called upon to pay under the terms of the contract. The Government may, as it sees fit, make payments direct to the Operator's independent contractors, if any, for the account of the Operator, rather than to the Operator.

ARTICLE 5. *Reports, accounts, audits.*—(*a*) *Progress reports.* The Operator shall provide the Government with monthly reports of units of work performed under the contract, in quintuplicate (five copies), upon forms provided by the Government. These progress reports shall be certified by the Operator, and shall constitute both the Operator's invoice of units of work performed on the project during the period covered by the report and his voucher for repayment by the Government, unless the Government requires the use of a standard voucher form with invoice attached. Progress reports shall include surface and/or underground engineering-geological maps or sketches showing the progress of the exploration, with assay-reports on samples taken concurrently with the advance in mineralized ground.

[1] If sufficient space is not provided in any blank, use an extra sheet of paper and refer to it in the blank.
[2] State name, address, and nature of organization if any.
[3] Give legal description or enough to identify the property, particularly excluding any land or interest therein to which the Government's lien is not to attach or the production from which is not to be subject to the Government's percentage royalty.
[4] Strike out the provision not applicable.
[5] Name of mineral or minerals.

(*b*) *Final report.*—Upon completion of the exploration work or termination of the contract the Operator shall provide the Government with an adequate geological and engineering report, in quintuplicate (five copies), including an estimate of ore reserves resulting from the exploration work.

(*c*) *Compliance with requirements.*—If, in the opinion of the Government, any of the Operator's reports are insufficient or incomplete, the Government may procure the making or completion of such reports and attachments as an expense of the exploration work; and the Government may withhold approval and payment of any vouchers depending upon insufficient or incomplete reports.

(*d*) *Accounts and audits.*—The Operator shall keep suitable records and accounts of the units of work performed, which the Government may inspect and audit at any time. The Government may at any time require a check of the work performed and an audit of the Operator's records and accounts, by a certified public accountant or otherwise, the cost thereof to be treated as a cost of the project. The Operator shall keep and preserve said records and accounts for at least 3 years after the completion of the project or the termination of this contract. Upon the completion of the project or termination of the contract the Operator shall render a final account and statement of work performed to accompany his final report.

ARTICLE 6. *Repayment by Operator.*—(*a*) If, at any time, the Government considers that a discovery or a development from which production may be made has resulted from the exploration work, the Government, at any time not later than 6 months after the Operator has rendered the required final report and final account, may so certify in writing to the Operator. The certification shall describe broadly or indicate the nature of the discovery or development. In the event of such certification, any minerals mined or produced from the land described in Article 2 within 10 years from the date of this contract, including any mined or produced before the certification, shall be subject to a percentage royalty which the Operator or his successor in interest shall pay to the Government, upon the net smelter returns, the net concentrator returns, or other net amounts realized from the sale or other disposition of any such production, in whatever form disposed of, including ore, concentrates, or metal, until the total amount contributed by the Government, without interest, is fully repaid, or said 10 years have elapsed, whichever occurs first, as follows:

(1) One and one-half (1½) percent of any such net amounts not in excess of eight dollars ($8.00) per ton.

(2) One and one-half (1½) percent of any such net amounts, plus one-half (½) percent of such net amounts for each additional full fifty cents ($0.50) by which such net amounts exceed eight dollars ($8.00) per ton, but not in excess of five (5) percent of such net amounts.

(For instance: The percentage royalty on a net amount of five dollars ($5.00) per ton, would be one and one-half (1½) percent; on a net amount of ten dollars ($10.00) per ton, three and one-half (3½) percent.)

(*b*) As here used, "net smelter returns," "net concentrator returns," and "other net amounts realized from the sale or other disposition," mean gross revenue from sales, or if not sold, the market value of the material after it is mined in the form in which and the place where it is held. In the case of integrated operations in which the material is not disposed of as such, these terms mean what is or would be the gross income from mining operations for percentage depletion purposes in income-tax determination.

(*c*) To secure the payment of its percentage royalty, the Government shall have and is hereby granted a lien upon the land described in Article 2 and upon any production of minerals therefrom, until the royalty claim is extinguished by lapse of time or is fully paid.

(*d*) This article is not to be construed as imposing any obligation on the Operator or the Operator's successor in interest to engage in any mining or production operations.

ARTICLE 7. *Assignment, transfer, or loss of Operator's interest.*—Without the written consent of the Government, the Operator shall not assign or otherwise transfer or hypothecate this contract or any rights thereunder. The Operator shall not make any voluntary nor permit any involuntary transfer or conveyance of the Operator's rights in the land described in Article 2, without making suitable provision for the preservation of the Government's right to a percentage royalty on production and lien for the payment thereof; *Provided*, that mere failure by the Operator to maintain the Operator's rights in the land, without any consideration running to the Operator other than relief from the cost of maintaining such rights (as by surrender of a leasehold, failure to perform assessment work, or failure to exercise an option), coupled with complete abandonment by the Operator of all interest in or operations on the land for a period of 10 years from the date of this contract, shall not constitute such a transfer or conveyance. Should the Operator make or permit any transfer or conveyance in violation of this provision, the Operator shall be and remain liable for payment to the Government of the same amounts, at the same times, as would have been paid under the terms of the percentage royalty on production. If for any reason the net smelter returns, net concentrator returns, or other net amounts realized from the sale or other disposition of such production are not available as a means of measuring the amount of the Operator's liability, the amount thereof shall be estimated as well as may be, and in the event of dispute as to such estimates, the determination thereof by the Administrator of Defense Minerals Exploration Administration or by his successor shall be final and binding upon the Operator.

ARTICLE 8. *Termination and completion.*—The Government may, at any time, by written notice to the Operator, terminate this contract: (*a*) If the Operator fails to provide his share of the money necessary to prosecute operations pursuant to the terms of the contract; (*b*) if the Operator, in the opinion of the Government, fails to prosecute operations pursuant to the terms of the contract; or (*c*) if, in the opinion of the Government, operations up to the time of the notice have not indicated the probability of making any worth while discovery and in the opinion of the Government further operations are not justified.

ARTICLE 9. *Changes and added provisions* _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Executed in sextuplicate the day and year first above written.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

THE GOODRICH MINING COMPANY
(Operator)

By _____
General Manager

By _____
Administrator, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

Butler
Hoffling
Robertson
Chamber

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ secretary of the corporation named as Operator herein; that _____, who signed this contract on behalf of the Operator, was then _____ of said corporation; that said contract was duly signed for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

_____ [CORPORATE SEAL]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—66329-1

[illegible] PROJECT CONTRACT
THE GOODMAN MINING COMPANY
DOCKET NO. [illegible]

[illegible]

Being a part of what is known as the Cox Savannah properties and more particularly described as follows:

Being part of Entry 130, Grant [illegible] and beginning at a stake (Hickory gone) the southeast corner of Grant 979 granted to Isaac Ashe, and running thence east [illegible] poles, more or less, to a stake in the line of the Dumgarner 50 acre tract; thence with that line south 10° west 40 poles, more or less, to a stake in the corner of said tract; thence south 80° east 39 poles to a stake in a line of said 50 acre tract; thence south 20° west 22 poles to a stake, original corner of Entry 130; thence south 70° east [illegible] poles to a stake; thence south 20° west 17 poles to a stake; thence south 32° west 52 poles to a stake, Jones Corner; thence south 55° east [illegible] poles to a stake; thence south 20° west 7 poles to a stake; thence north 60° west 53 poles to a stake; thence south [illegible] poles to a stake in the old Allison and Keener line; thence west 50 poles to a stake in Clark's line; thence north 10 poles to a stake in Clark's corner; thence west [illegible] poles to a stake in his northwest corner; thence north [illegible] and 214 poles to the place of beginning, including what is known as Cox' Cope Mica Mine and all mica leads within the above described tract of land.

EXPLORATION PROJECT CONTRACT
THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY
DOCKET NO. DMEA-2926

EXHIBIT "A"

Description of the Work

The south end of the Engle Cope Mine shall be explored at depth for concentrations of strategic mica approximately as indicated in Section Z - Z', on the map entitled "Engle Cope Mica Mine, Jackson County, N. C., DMEA-2926", attached hereto.

The work is described as follows:

1. Rehabilitate, by cleaning out and timbering, the old stope in the main cut, to a total depth of approximately 75 feet, to provide a clear passageway not less than the equivalent of a two compartment shaft, 2 feet by 7 feet in cross-section. This work must be performed and completed to the satisfaction of the Government.

2. Drive not more than 150 feet of drift, 2 feet by 7 feet in cross-section south from about the 75 foot level of the old stope.

The exact location, direction, and extent of the drift shall be approved in advance by the Government.

Agreed Unit Costs

75 feet of stope rehabilitation 1/	$1,500.00	
150 feet of drift @ $35.00/ft.	5,250.00	
Agreed Estimated Total Cost of the Project		$6,750.00
Government Participation @ 90%		$6,075.00

1/ The completed work constitutes the unit of work.

PHONES: 3-6456 - ASHEVILLE, N.
206-W - SYLVA, N. C.

The Goodmica Mining Company

P. O. BOX 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Know all men by these presents that I, Al J. Goodman, do hereby constitute and appoint B. Paul Goodman my true and lawful agent and attorney in sight, and that anything done by said B. Paul Goodman shall be the same as if done by me personally.

Further, I hereby ratify and affirm anything that is done or said by the said B. Paul Goodman in my name.

This is the 1st day of May, 1953, and this instrument shall remain fully effective until it is recinded in writing, returned to me, and destroyed.

Al J. Goodman

Personally appeared before me, Al J. Goodman, who after being duly sworn, states that he exectuted the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein expressed.
This is the 1st day of May, 1953.
My commission expires on the 23 day of May, 1954.

J. Frank Benfield Notary Public

MF-103
(Revised April 1952)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

Department of the Interior
Defense Minerals Administration
Form Approved
Budget Bureau No. 42-R012.2.
RECEIVED
MAR 16 1953

APPLICATION FOR AID IN AN EXPLORATION PROJECT, PURSUANT TO DMEA ORDER 1, UNDER THE DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT OF 1950, AS AMENDED

Not to be filled in by applicant

Docket No. dmea 2926
Metal or Mineral
Date Received 3-16-53
Estimated Cost
Participation (Government %)

INSTRUCTIONS

1. *Name of applicant.*—(*a*) State here your full legal name, in the form in which you will wish to contract, and your mailing address: The Goodmica Mining Company - P.O. Box 263 - Asheville, North Carolina
an individually owned sole propriortiship owned by Al J. Goodman of Asheville, N.C.

(*b*) If other than an individual, add to your name above whether a corporation, partnership, etc., and the name of the State in which incorporated or otherwise organized.

(*c*) If a corporation, add to above statement, titles, names and addresses of officers.

(*d*) If a partnership, add to the above statement the names and addresses of all partners.

2. *General.*—Read DMEA Order 1, "Government Aid in Defense Exploration Projects," before completing this application. Submit this application and all accompanying papers in quadruplicate (four copies), with your name and address on each sheet of the application and on all accompanying papers. Where sufficient space is not provided on the form for all required information, state it on an accompanying paper, with a reference in each case to the instruction to which it refers by number. Comply with all applicable instructions; or, if not applicable, so state. File the application with Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, Department of the Interior, Washington 25, D. C., or with the nearest field executive officer thereof.

3. *Applicant's property rights.*—(*a*) State the legal description of the land upon which you wish to explore, including all land which you possess or control that may be benefited by the exploration, and excluding any land or interest in land which is not to be included in the exploration project contract see attached description of the land

(*b*) State any mine name by which the property is known. Engle Cope Mine

(*c*) State your interest in the land, whether owner, lessee, purchaser under contract, or otherwise lessee

(*d*) If you are not the owner, submit with this application a copy of the lease, contract, or other document under which you control the property. see attached copy of lease

(*e*) If you own the land, describe any liens or encumbrances on it

(*f*) If the land consists of unpatented claims, add to the description above, the book and page numbers for each recorded location notice.

4. *Physical description.*—(*a*) Describe in detail any mining or exploration operations which have been or now are being conducted upon the land, including existing mine workings and production facilities. State your interest, if any, in such operations. Also describe accessibility of mine workings for examination purposes. see attached map and description

(*b*) State past and current production, and ore reserves, if any, giving quantities and grades.

(*c*) Describe the geologic features of the property, including mineralization, type of deposit (vein, bedded, etc.), and your reasons for wishing to explore. Illustrate with maps or sketches. Send with your application (but not necessarily as a part of it) any geologic or engineering report, assay maps, or other technologic information you may have, indicating on each whether you require its return to you. see attached map and report

(*d*) State the facts with respect to the accessibility of the project: Access roads, distances to shipping, supply and residence points. very accessable - see report attached

(*e*) State the availability of manpower, materials, supplies, equipment, water, and power.

plentiful

16—66551-1

5. *The exploration project.*—(*a*) [redacted]te the mineral or minerals for which you w[redacted]o explore MICA

(*b*) Describe fully the proposed work, including a map or sketch of the property showing a plan (and cross sections if needed) of any present mine workings, and the location of the proposed exploration work as related to such features as contacts, veins, ore-bearing beds, etc.

(*c*) The work will start within 30 days and be completed within 12 months from the date of an exploration project contract.

(*d*) State the operating experience and background of the applicant with relation to the ability to carry out such exploration project, and also that of the person or persons who will supervise the operations.

6. *Estimate of costs.*—Furnish a detailed estimate of the costs of the proposed work (you will have to use a separate sheet), under the following headings. Add the totals under all headings to give the estimated total cost of the project:

(*a*) *Independent contracts.*—(Note.—If the applicant does not intend to let any of the work to contractors, write "none" after this item. To the extent that the work is to be contracted, do not repeat the cost of the contract-work in subsequent items.) State the cost of any proposed independent contracts for the performance of all or any part of the work, expressed in terms of units of work (such as per foot of drilling, per foot of drifting, per hour of bulldozer operations, per cubic yard of material moved, etc.). none

(*b*) *Labor, supervision, consultants.*—Include an itemized schedule of numbers, classes and rates of wages, salaries or fees for necessary labor, supervision and engineering and geological consultants.

(*c*) *Operating materials and supplies.*—Furnish an itemized list, including items of equipment costing less than $50 each, and power, water and fuel.

(*d*) *Operating equipment.*—Furnish an itemized list of any operating equipment to be rented, purchased, or which is owned and will be furnished by the Operator, with the estimated rental, purchase price, or suggested use-allowance based on present value, as the case may be.

(*e*) *Rehabilitation and repairs.*—Furnish a detailed list showing the cost of any necessary initial rehabilitation or repairs of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and movable operating equipment, now owned by the Operator and which will be devoted to the exploration project.

(*f*) *New buildings, improvements, installations.*—Furnish a detailed list showing the cost of any necessary buildings, fixed improvements, or installations to be purchased, installed or constructed for the benefit of the exploration project.

(*g*) *Miscellaneous.*—Furnish a detailed list showing the cost of repairs to and maintenance of operating equipment (not including initial rehabilitation or repairs of the Operator's equipment), analytical work, accounting, workmen's compensation and employers' liability insurance, and payroll taxes.

(*h*) *Contingencies.*—Give an estimate of any necessary allowances for contingencies not included in the costs stated above.

NOTE.—No items of general overhead, corporate management, interest, taxes (other than payroll and sales taxes), or any other indirect costs, or work performed or costs incurred before the date of the contract, should be included in the estimate of costs.

7. (*a*) Are you prepared to furnish your share of the cost of the proposed project in accordance with the regulations on Government participation (Sec. 7, DMEA No. 1)?

(*b*) How do you propose to furnish your share of the costs?

☐ Money ☒ Use of equipment owned by you ☐ Other

Explain in detail on acompanying paper.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, whether as an individual, corporate officer, partner, or otherwise, both in his own behalf and acting for the applicant, certifies that the information set forth in this form and accompanying papers is correct and complete, to the best of his knowledge and belief.

Dated March 12, 1953

The Goodmica Mining Company
(Applicant)

By

General Manager - B.Paul Goodman

Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), Section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—66551-1

accompanying data and answers for application for exploration assistance for the Goodmica Mining Company

5B
As outlined in the accompanying report, we propose to do the following:

A - 1. MAIN CUT - remove accumulated muck since November 15,1952, deepen main cut thirty feet or more, drive heading to explore southwest at least forty feet.

2. Go down at least twenty five feet deeper where we are now working which is 50' northeast of the main open cut, and drive our heading northeast.

3. Complete the cross-cut the remaining distance of at least twenty five feet.

5D L.H. Goodman operated this and other mines from 1942-1945. Brown Sparks, superintendent in charge, has had a lifetime of mica mining experience, and is highly thought of by everyone who knows him as to ability and character.

6 Estimate of cost:

Remove Muck from Main Open Cut	$ 750.00
Deepen Main Open Cut thirty feet	4,500.00
Drive heading southwest forty feet	3,250.00
Do down 25-30 feet where we are now working and drive heading northeast	3,500.00
Complete crosscut at least 25 feet	1,750.00
	$ 13,750.00

6B

Foreman	$ 75.00 per week plus expenses
2 drill runners	60.00 each per week
1 hoist man	44.00 per week
3 muckers	44.00 per week each
supervisor	100.00 per week

6C Dynamite, exploders, gasoline, oil, grease, wrenches, steel, shop forge, miscellaneous supplies, pipe, coal, etc.

6D

1 - LeRoi 105 Air Compressor	$ 212.00 per month
1 - Schramm 315' Air Compressor	393.00 per month
1 - JB 50 jackhammer	25.00 per month
1 - JB 68 jack hammer	25.00 per month
2 - double drum hoists	200.00 per month each
1 - sump pump	90.00 per month
1 - gasoline 3" pump	60.00 per month
1 - Caterpillar D 7 tractor with Angledozer	850.00 per month
2 - large dump buckets	5.00 per month each
2 - battery boxes	----

All above equipment is owned by the operator and above rental amounts are fair usage allowances when used.

6E LeRoi Compressor to be slightly repaired within two weeks, Bulldozer just repaired completely.

6F All necessary buildings now erected

6G All done in general office routine of the Al J. Goodman Company under seperate set of books for mica operation. Probably costs approximately $ 150.00 per month.

6H Do not anticipate any, but of occurred it will be nominal.

Report to be attached to Application
for assistance in mica exploration

The attached description and map of the Engle Cope Mine, taken from Bullentin # 49, North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development, entitled, " Mica Deposits of the Franklin-Sylva District - North Carolina," is a very good picture of the area in which we wish to explore, and for which this application is being made.

As may be seen from the description above mentioned, operations were begun in December of 1943 and continued until April 30, 1945, when the government dis-continued the purchase of mica. During this time, operations were confined strictly to the main open cut, as shown on the attached map, and a maximum depth of approximately eighty five feet was obtained over a length of approximately eighty five feet.

According to our records, and to the records of the Colonial Mica Corporation to whom we sold mica during the last government purchasing program, we produced and sold strategic mica in the amount of sixty two thousand five hundred seventy nine dollars and ninety seven cents ($ 62,579.97.).

We abandoned this mine when the government dis-continued buying mica in 1945. Upon resumption of the government's buying program in 1952, we re-opened the mine. This re-opening took place in August, 1952. Our first task was to pump all accumulated water out of the pit, remove the muck (no muck was removed from the mine during the entire last month of operation in 1945), and generally work to get the mine back into operation and production. The re-opening process took approximately two and a half months time, and during this time we removed some very good mica from the accumulated muck, which was, however, so water soaked that it was of very little value. While the mucking and clearing out process of the main open cut was progressing, we had a bulldozer clear off the overburden northeast of the main open cut directly over the spot where the tunnel referred to in the enclosed article was being driven. We uncovered the vein at that location, and working only so far as the bulldozer could work, we produced approximately eight tons of surface mica, including some blocks that weighed from two hundred to one thousand pounds apiece, had they not fallen apart. The greater part of the sheet mica so produced was of electric quality, some sheets being 10" x 12" in size, which was sold to the Spruce Pine Mica Company, Mr. Sid Montague. Some good quality number one government mica was also obtained from the eight tons above mentioned. Due to the overhang, we could not work this particular location and shoot dynamite there as this would cause landslides and greatly endanger the miners.

After the main open cut was cleared out, we started shooting there and ran into a very clear streak of mica with both quartz and flint looking very good. We then started about seventy five feet northeast and began to go down. We have proceeded to a depthof thirty five feet, and have started tunneling northeast. We are getting approximately one thousand pounds of mica a week, some good, but mostly of poor

quality. Where we are now working, we feel that we should go lower to obtain better quality mica, and at the same time, drive our heading northeast towards the spot where the eight tons of mica previously referred to was obtained.

We also feel that we should continue the cross cut referred to. Since we have resumed operations, we have driven this cross-cut to a distance of one hundred and ten feet (110'), and feel that we have about twenty five more feet to go to strike the vein.

We would also like to continue the main open cut explorations, and also head southwest where the mica has been of a much better quality. We feel that we should go at least another twenty five to thirty feet deeper in the main open cut, and then drive southwest.

From the amount of mica produced from December of 1943 to April of 1945, that of $ 62,579.97, and from the looks of all signs and the veins we feel very confident that further exploration will lead to a very rich deposit of strategic government mica.

We have already built a road giving good access to the mine, and in dry weather a pickup or jeep can get right to the mine with very little trouble. To date, we have done all of the work at our own expense, with no financing what-so-ever, however we are now at a point where we will need some definite assistance if we are to continue exploration as we desire and produce strategic government mica.

During World War II, this mine was operated by L.H. Goodman who gained some valuable experience in mica mining. Mr. L.H. Goodman is now supervising operations at the mine, and the foreman in charge of work is now a Mr. Brown Sparks of the Spruce Pines Area who has had extensive experience in mica mining, having been foreman in charge of the Abernathy Mine in the Spruce Pines Area during World War II. If further information or references concerning Mr. Sparks is desired, the Manager in Charge of the North Carolina Department of Labor in Spruce Pines, N.C. can supply same.

ENGLE COPE MINE

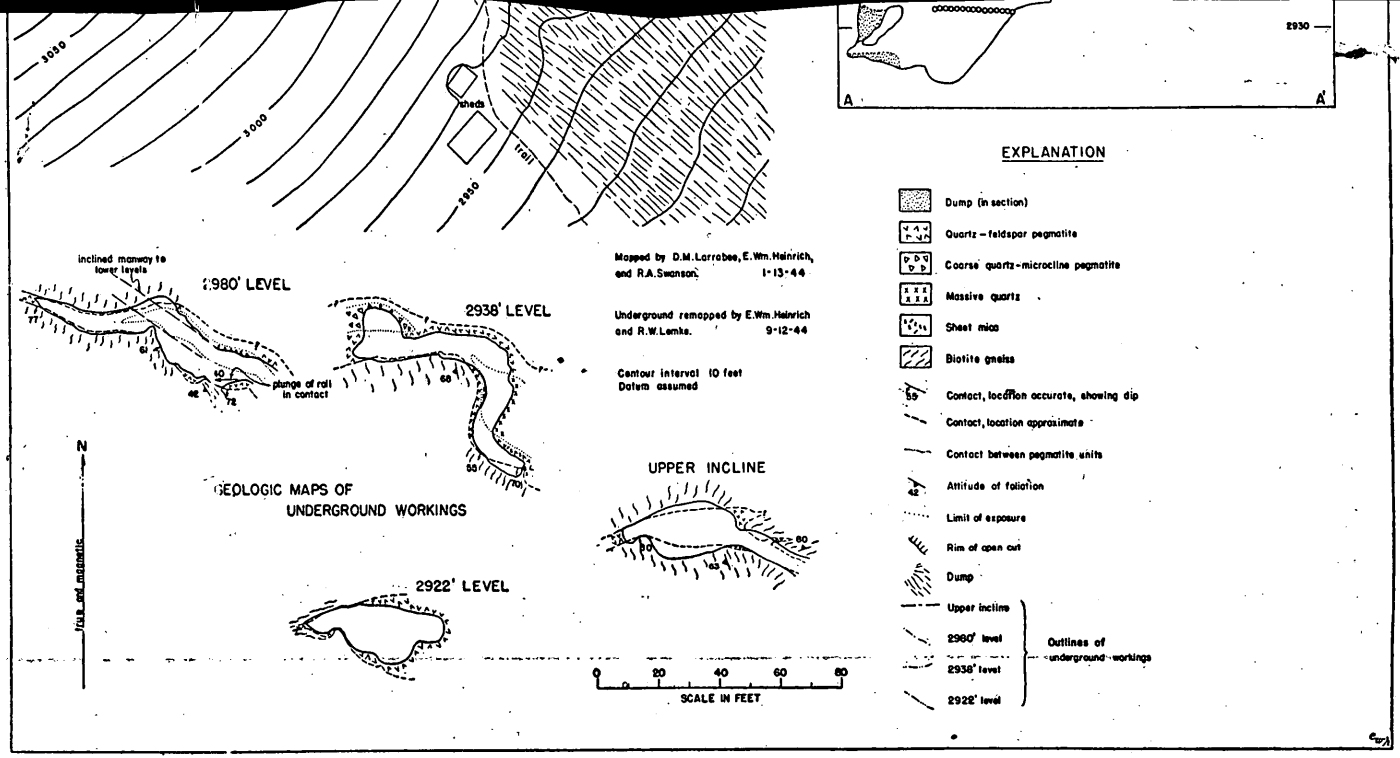
E. Wm. Heinrich

The Engle Cope mine is 7½ airline miles S.23°W. of Dillsboro, Jackson County. It lies 1,200 feet above Savannah Creek and U. S. Highway 23, and about half a mile west of the Cowee sawmill. The mine is under lease to L. H. Goodman of Biltmore, N. C., who began operations in December 1943. The workings consist of four large open-cuts, five short crosscuts with drifts, all now partly caved, and numerous small prospect pits and trenches. The operations by L. H. Goodman have been confined to the large, narrow open-cut near the center of the mapped area and to an incompleted crosscut 275 feet northeast and 75 feet below this main cut. (See fig. 3.) This crosscut was driven for a distance of about 80 feet, but was then abandoned. If the pegmatite body persists with depth this crosscut should intersect it 120 feet from the portal. In March 1944 the open-cut had attained a maximum depth of 16 feet and was being deepened over a length of 30 feet and a width of about 5 feet.

The country rock, which is a fine-grained, garnetiferous biotite gneiss, is highly fractured, and the attitude of its foliation varies considerably. Near the contacts with the pegmatite body the foliation is, in general, conformable. The pegmatite is a persistent, tabular, sill-like body striking N.5°E. and vertical or dipping very steeply to the east. It ranges in thickness from 2 to 8 feet, and has been explored over a strike length of about 1,000 feet.

In general, the pegmatite is poorly differentiated. However, in an old drift 60 feet south of the main cut the body contains a 4-foot quartz core flanked by zones of medium-grained quartz-feldspar rock. A well-defined zone of coarsely crystalline muscovite occurs along the western contact with the gneiss, both in this drift and in the main open-cut. The quartz core is absent from the open-cut, where the main mass of the body consists of a uniformly medium- to coarse-grained intergrowth of quartz and plagioclase. Near the west-wall mica zone much of the plagioclase is partly replaced by dark-green sericite. Small red garnets and small blebs and veinlets of pyrrhotite occur sparingly in the plagioclase. Near the contacts with the pegmatite body the gneiss contains thin films of both pyrite and pyrrhotite.

Mica occurs in a west-wall (generally the hanging-wall) zone. This zone, which is well defined both in the main open cut and in the old drift south of the cut, is poorly defined in the workings at the northern end of the area. In the cut this zone has a maximum width of 2 feet and books of mica as much as 7 inches in diameter were observed in it. At the north end of the cut this zone was estimated to contain between 5 and 8 percent of book mica.



MAP AND SECTIONS OF THE BOWERS MINE, JACKSON COUNTY.

dmla 2 9216

This is a true copy of the mining lease recorded in Book 198 at page 82 of the official records of Jackson County between the heirs of Thomas A Cox, Decesaed, and Al J. Goodman.

dmea 2926

NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF JACKSON

MINING LEASE

This MINING LEASE made, executed and delivered this the 14th day of July, 1952, by and between all of the heirs at law of Thomas A. Cox, deceased, of Jackson County, by their attorney in fact, T. A. Cox, Jr., parties of the first part (hereinafter known and designated as the "Lessor") and AL J. GOODMAN, of Buncombe County, North Carolina, party of the second part (hereinafter designated as the "Lessee"),

W I T N E S S E T H:

That the parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar ($1) to them in hand paid by the party of the second part, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in consideration of the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained, to be mutually kept and fulfilled by the parties hereto, have leased and demised, and by these presents do lease and demise unto the party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, on the terms and conditions hereinafter stated, for a period of three (3) years from the date hereof, with the right to renew this lease for an additional period of three (3) years after the expiration of the first three-year period, all the mica in, on and under that certain tract or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in Savannah township, Jackson County, North Carolina, bounded and described as follows:

Being a part of what is known as the Cox "Savannah" properties and more particularly described as follows:

Being part of Entry 130, Grant 172 and BEGINNING at a stake (Hickory gone) the southeast corner of Grant 879 granted to Isaac Ashe, and running thence east 20 poles, more or less, to a stake in the line of the "Bumgarner 50 acre tract"; thence with that line south 10° west 40 poles, more or less, to a stake in the corner of said tract; thence south 80° east 39 poles to a stake in a line of said "50 acre" tract; thence south 20° west 22 poles to a stake, original corner of Entry 130; thence south 70° east 100 poles to a stake; thence south 20° west 17 poles to a stake; thence south 32° west 52 poles to a stake, "Jones Corner"; thence south 58° east

15 poles to a stake; thence south 20° west 7 poles to a stake; thence north 60° west 63 poles to a stake; thence south 60 poles to a stake in the old "Allison and Keener" line; thence west 60 poles to a stake in Clark's line; thence north 10 poles to a stake in Clark's corner; thence west 100 poles to a stake in his northwest corner; thence north 28½° east 214 poles to the place of Beginning, including what is known as Cox' "Cope" Mica Mine and all mica leads within the above described tract of land.

TOGETHER with all rights of ingress, egress and regress to the said tract for the purpose of mining, digging and prospecting for mica, that are now or may be owned by the said Lessor.

Further, the Lessor grants the Lessee the rights to prospect for, search for, dig, mine and remove by means of pits, tunnels, shafts, slopes, inclines or methods, together with all other needful, proper and necessary mining rights, privileges and easements in and over the said property of the Lessor, necessary to the Lessee in mining, processing and removing said mica from said lands.

It is agreed that the Lessee shall pay a minimum royalty of Thirty Dollars ($30) per month for each and every month during the life of this lease, whether or not mining operations are carried on during that month, said minimum royalty to apply on any further royalty due for mica mined during that month only.

It is further agreed that a royalty of ten percentum (10%) of the whole sale value of all mica mined from said property shall be paid to the Lessor; that the mica mined and removed from said property shall be prepared by the Lessee at his own expense for market in the usual and customary manner, and the Lessee shall furnish the Lessor or his agent on or before the tenth day of each month, for the previous month's operation, with true copies of all "weight slips", bills of sale and other evidences of the quantity and value of mica mined and removed by the Lessee.

The Lessee binds himself to keep true and accurate accounts, books and records of all mica mined, removed and sold from said property and to permit the Lessor or his agent to have access

to, to inspect and to audit said accounts, books and/or records at all times.

The Lessor or his agent shall have the right at all times to inspect the mines and the working of the mines, and the Lessee agrees that all mining operations shall be done in a workmanlike manner so as not to curtail, endanger or handicap the further operation of said mine or mines.

It is agreed that all royalties shall be due and payable on the tenth day of each month for all sales made during the previous month. Should the Lessee fail to pay any royalties due by the last day of the month, then the Lessor may at his option enter upon the property and take possession of the property and all mica that may have been mined, though not removed, together with all machinery, supplies and equipment used by the Lessee and hold, or at his option dispose of, any or all of said mica, supplies or equipment, in the above order, as may be necessary to secure and pay all royalties and lease moneys due or that may become due, together with all necessary costs and expenses incurred by the Lessor incident to the above action.

It is further agreed that in case of failure of the Lessee to pay to the Lessor any royalties or lease moneys within twenty (20) days after the date due, then the Lessor may notify the Lessee in writing of the termination of this lease and terminate same within thirty (30) days from the delivery of said notice.

The Lessee, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, bind themselves to open and operate the mica mines on said lands and premises, at his or their own proper cost and expense, and in a workmanlike manner, and expressly agree at all times to save the Lessor, their heirs and assigns, harmless from any and all liens or claims for labor, supplies and/or equipment, used or employed in connection with the operations by the said

Lessee in connection with this lease.

It is expressly agreed that the Lessee shall, and does, bind himself, his heirs and assigns to save the Lessor, their heirs and assigns harmless from all claims for damages on account of personal injury or injuries claimed by any employee or other person whatsoever arising out of, or in connection with, any mining or other operation under this lease or any renewal thereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said mica in, on and under the said lands and premises, together with all rights, easements and privileges above described, unto the said Lessee, his heirs and assigns, for a period of three (3) years from the date hereof, with the further right of the said Lessee to renew this lease for an additional period of three (3) years from the date of expiration of this lease, upon the Lessee's giving written notice to the Lessor of his intent and desire to renew the lease on the same terms and conditions as herein contained.

The Lessee agrees that he shall at all times be directly and personally responsible to the Lessor for the carrying out of the covenants and agreements of this lease even though he subleases to a third party, and that the third party in that case shall subscribe to all of the conditions and requirements of this lease.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said Lessor and the said Lessee have signed this lease agreement, in duplicate, under their hands and seals, this the day and year first above written.

CORA D. COX (widow) (SEAL)
ST. JOHN COX, et ux (SEAL)
NORAH CATER COX (SEAL)
DAVID D. COX, et ux (SEAL)
NINA H. COX (SEAL)
HENRY L. COX, et ux (SEAL)
JOSEPHINE H. COX (SEAL)
GEORGE C. COX, et ux (SEAL)
GENEVIEVE F. COX (SEAL)
KATHERINE E. COX (unmarried) (SEAL)
HANNAH J. COX (unmarried) (SEAL)
All by their Attorney-in-Fact

_____ (SEAL)
Thomas A. Cox, Jr.

And

_____ (SEAL)
Thomas A. Cox, Jr., Individually

_____ (SEAL)
Elsie B.Cox

Being all of the heirs at law of Thomas A. Cox, Deceased, of Jackson County, North Carolina, Lessors.

_____ (SEAL)
Al J. Goodman, Lessee

NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF _____

I, _____, a notary public, in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that CORA D. COX, ST. JOHN COX, et ux, NORAH CATER COX, DAVID D. COX, et ux, NINA H. COX, HENRY L. COX, et ux, JOSEPHINE H. COX, GEORGE C. COX, et ux, GENEVIEVE F. COX, KATHERINE E. COX, HANNAH J. COX, each by his or her attorney-in-fact, THOMAS A. COX, JR. of Buncombe County, North Carolina, and THOMAS A. COX, JR. and his wife, ELSIE B. COX, each personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing Lease Agreement for the purposes therein expressed.

WITNESS my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of July, 1952.

_____
Notary Public

My commission expires _____

NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BUNCOMBE

I, _____, a notary public, in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that AL J. GOODMAN personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing Lease Agreement for the purposes therein expressed.

WITNESS my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of July, 1952.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission expires _____

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE TO AVOID
PAYMENT OF POSTAGE, $300
(PMGC)

KNOXVILLE
MAR 3
530PM
1953
TENN.

2

Mr. George C. Selfridge, Chairman
Operating Committee, D M E A
Dept. of the Interior
Washington 25, D. C.

DMCA 2926

dmca 2926

Only one copy of the attached map of the Engle Cope Mine, the article from Bullentin # 49, and the lease were available for us, and I presumed that this one copy each would suffice.

B.Paul Goodman

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

Project Summary Report

By: Walter C. Anderson May 14, 1954

1. DMEA Docket No. 2926 - Mica
Contract No. Idm-E516
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina

Operator: Al J. Goodman, dba
The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Operator's Property Rights:
Lease and option - dated July 14, 1952
Owner's Consent to Lien dated March 7, 1953

2. Contract - dated May 7, 1953

Work authorized:

75 feet of stope rehabilitation	$ 1,500.00
150 feet of drift @ $35.00/ft.	5,250.00
Total estimated cost	$ 6,750.00
Government participation @ 90%	$ 6,075.00

Amendments:

No. 1 - 8/3/53. Extends completion date from 90 days to 7 months.

No. 2 - 12/7/53. Extends completion date from 7 months to 10 months.

Work completed:

75 feet of stope rehabilitation	$ 1,500.00
130 feet of drift @ $35.00/ft.	4,550.00
Total accepted cost	$ 6,050.00
Government participation @ 90%	$ 5,445.00

Work commenced on May 7, 1953, and was terminated on February 15, 1954, by mutual agreement. Exploration work was discontinued on January 30, 1954, upon encountering termination of pegmatite in the drift.

During the exploration project the following mica was produced and sold:

				Per Pound
	1,531.04	lbs. strategic mica selling for	$19,136.76	$12.50
	215.25	lbs. heavy stained selling for	865.28	4.02
	3,652.50	lbs. scrap selling for	614.93	.17
Total	5,398.79	lbs. selling for	$20,616.97	

Field Team Final Report received 4/28/54.
Operator's Final Report received 4/28/54.

3. Audit Certificate: issued April 7, 1954.

Total accepted cost	$ 6,050.00
Government participation	$ 5,445.00

4. Certification of Discovery May 4, 1954.

Ore Reserves	Lbs. Book Mica	Lbs. Trimmed Strategic Mica
Indicated (above 70 foot level)	10,000	500
Inferred (70-105 foot level)	115,000	5,750

5. Comments:

How conducted - Carried out the work as authorized in the contract in a workmanlike manner.

Operation - Good

Engineering - Planning was good. Reporting by the Operator was acceptable.

Geologic premises - The premise that a mica bearing pegmatite would continue in depth from the 35 foot level to the 75 foot level proved correct, as it was laterally for a distance of 95 feet.

Geological criteria upon which the work was based:

1. Pegmatite 2 to 8 feet thick.
2. Well defined mica zone.
3. Mica books up to 7 inches in diameter.

Past production:

1. $62,591.13 worth of ruby mica sold to the Government during World War II.
2. 198.25 lbs. ruby mica sold recently to Government.

Criteria developed during project:

1. Well zoned pegmatite.
2. Irregular quartz core enclosed by a zone of quartz, feldspar, mica and pyrite.

Future possibilities: Sufficient mica reserve for profitable operation.

Recommendations:

The Nonmetallic Minerals Division recommends certification. The Field Team, Bureau of Mines and Geological Survey are in agreement with this recommendation.

ME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
7/18	Murphy	500
	Dorsey	500
7/18	Talbut	800
	Selledge	120
7/19	Johnson	110
7/19	On leave	100
		220

JUL 19 1963

Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr.
Attorney in Fact for the Owners
of the Engle Cope Mine
162 West Chestnut Street
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Cox:

Thank you for completing and returning the MME Form 63's forwarded to you on June 20, 1963.

By the terms of the subject Exploration Project Contract, as amended, and the certification of discovery or development dated May 24, 1954, all minerals mined or produced from May 7, 1953, to May 7, 1963, were subject to the Government's royalty as set forth in said contract.

As the period during which production was subject to royalty has now expired, the Government according to its present records retains no claim or lien against the property subject to the contract or any future production therefrom. We, therefore, are closing our books and records on this contract.

Sincerely yours,

(signed) FRANK E. JOHNSON

ACTING Director

FMMurphy/ama 7-18-63

cc:
Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Region IV (2) w/cys of Form 63 dated 6/20/63
Code 500

43683

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

June 20, 1963

Re: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Co.
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N.C.
Contract Idm-E516

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O. M. E.
RECEIVED JUL 12 1963

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
7/12		800
7/12		100
7/12		110
7/12		500
		210

Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr.
162 W. Chestnut Street
Asheville, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Cox:

After the completion of the approved exploration work under the contract identified above, we asked to be informed about changes in the status of the property and production from it during the period of royalty obligation.

To assist you to furnish this information and to assure the accuracy of our records, please answer the questions on the back of this letter and return two copies to this office with copies of any pertinent documents.

Sincerely yours,

F. M. Murphy

F. M. Murphy, Acting Chief
Division of Minerals

MME Form 63
Revised 3-62

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON CERTIFIED PROJECT AND PROJECT UNDER ROYALTY AGREEMENT

1. ~~Since~~ From November 10, 1962, to May 7, 1963, has there been a change in ownership, lease, or sublease? If yes, please state details of the transaction below and provide a true or signed copy of the pertinent documents, unless they have been provided before. Yes ☐ No ☑

2. ~~Since~~ From November 10, 1962, to May 7, 1963, has there been any production from the land subject to the contract? Yes ☐ No ☑

   A. If so and it was shipped, give quantity, value, and name and address of purchaser.

	Quantity	Value

   B. If stockpiled awaiting sale, state quantity, grade, and location.

Type	Quantity	Estimated Grade	Location
Ore	Tons		
Concentrates	Tons		
Other	Tons		

3. ~~Since~~ , has any production been transported through workings (see of contract)? Yes ☐ No ☑

   A. If so, state quantity, value, and disposition of material.

Disposition of Material	Quantity	Value

Submitted by:

Name Thomas C. Fox Jr. Title Attorney in Fact for Owners

Address 162 West Chestnut St. Date July 10, 1963
Asheville, N.C.

4511

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
11/20	Talbert	800
11/20	Howard	500
11/20	on leave	500
	Selfridge	120
11/20	Johnson	110
11-20	Fumich	100
		220

Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr.
162 West Chestnut Street
Asheville, North Carolina

NOV 2 0 1962

Re: DMKA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Cox:

Your November 15 letter requests advice as to the status of the Government's lien on the property under the referenced contract.

The Owner's Consent to Lien executed on March 7, 1953, by Elsie B. Cox and by you, individually and as attorney-in-fact for all of the other heirs of Thomas A. Cox, grants to the Government a lien upon the land under the contract and upon any production therefrom until the Government's contribution under the contract is fully repaid by a royalty on production or ten years have elapsed from the date of the contract.

The Government's contribution amounted to $5,445.00 and an aggregate of $3,310.75 was repaid as royalty on the production by the Operator (Al J. Goodman) and a subsequent lessee (Roy H. Fouts). The contract was dated May 7, 1953. Accordingly, the lien remains in full force and effect until a balance of $2,134.25 is repaid or until May 7, 1963.

Sincerely yours,

George Fumich, Jr.

Director

EDTalbert/ama 11-20-62

cc:
Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Region IV Files (2) (w/cys of incoming ltr.)

43683

T. A. COX, JR.
CONSULTING ENGINEER

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
162 WEST CHESTNUT ST.
O M E
ASHEVILLE, N. C.
RECEIVED NOV 19 1962

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
11/19	[illegible]	800
		500

November 15, 1962

To the Chief Division of Minerals
Office of Minerals Exploration
U. S. Department of Interior
Washington 25, D. C.

Sir:

Kindly advise me the status of the Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, N. C. Contract #Idm-E516 as the Goodmica Mining Company has gone out of business and Al J. Goodman (lessee) died.

DMEa-2926

T. A. Cox, Jr.
Attorney in Fact for the
Owners of the Engle Cope Mine

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

October 16, 1962

Re: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Co.
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N. C.
Contract Idm-E516

Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr.
162 W. Chestnut Street
Asheville, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Cox:

After the completion of the approved exploration work under the contract identified above, we asked to be informed about changes in the status of the property and production from it during the period of royalty obligation.

To assist you to furnish this information and to assure the accuracy of our records, please answer the questions on the back of this letter and return two copies to this office with copies of any pertinent documents.

Sincerely yours,

W. R. Griswold

W. R. Griswold, Chief
Division of Minerals

MME Form 63
Revised 3-62

DMEA-2926
Idm-E516

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O M E
RECEIVED NOV 19 1962

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
11/19	[illegible]	800
11/19	[illegible]	100
11/19	[illegible]	110
11/20	[illegible]	500
	Yes ☐	No ☑

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON CERTIFIED PROJECT AND PROJECT UNDER ROYALTY AGREEMENT

1. Since **April 28, 1961**, has there been a change in ownership, lease, or sublease? If yes, please state details of the transaction below and provide a true or signed copy of the pertinent documents, unless they have been provided before. Yes ☐ No ☑

2. Since **April 28, 1961**, has there been any production from the land subject to the contract? Yes ☐ No ☑

   A. If so and it was shipped, give quantity, value, and name and address of purchaser.

	Quantity	Value

   B. If stockpiled awaiting sale, state quantity, grade, and location.

Type	Quantity	Estimated Grade	Location
Ore	Tons		
Concentrates	Tons		
Other	Tons		

3. Since , has any production been transported through workings (see of contract)? Yes ☐ No ☑

   A. If so, state quantity, value, and disposition of material.

Disposition of Material	Quantity	Value

Submitted by:

Name Thomas A. [illegible] Jr. Title Attorney in Fact

Address 162 W. Chestnut St. Date Nov. 10, 1962
Asheville, N.C.

4511

Re: DMEA-2926

Opr. died in 1956. Property was operated later by Roy Faulk.

I suggest that Form 63 be sent to Thos. A. Cox, Jr., one of the landowners & attorney-in-fact for the others. His address is

162 W. Chestnut St.
Asheville, N.C.

Talbert
10/10/62

UNITED
DEPARTMENT OF
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLO

THE AL J. GOODMAN AND SONS COMPANY
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

REPLY TO: POST OFFICE BOX 263
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
PHONES: 25 3-6456 DAY
25 2-0230 or 25 4-2705 NITE
Shop & Office: Hi-Alta off Haywood Road

October 9th, 1962

United States Dept. of the Interior
Office of Minerals Exploration
Washington 25, D. C.

Attention: Mr. W. R. Griswold, Chief
Division of Minerals

Re: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman, d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N. C.
Contract Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Griswold:

We are enclosing herein the questionnaires sent to us July 25th and October 1st regarding the above reference and we have filled same out as completely as we can. The Goodmica Mining Company has, so far as we can determine, done no business for several years prior to the death of Al J. Goodman and we would assume from the records we have that no production or activity of any kind has taken place since 1953 or 1954. The records reveal a considerable loss incurred by Mr. Goodman, in addition to which the Exploration Loan which he obtained had to be paid off subsequent to his passing.

There is no other information that we have on hand to furnish you and we assume the above and the enclosed are sufficient.

Very truly yours,

The ESTATE of AL J. GOODMAN

by: B. Paul Goodman,
Administrator

BPG:rwb

encl/2 questionnaires

1 copy letter and 2 MME Forms 63 to
Region IV

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O. M. E.
RECEIVED OCT 10 1962

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
10/10	[illegible]	800
10/10	[illegible]	120
10/10	[illegible]	100
10/11	[illegible]	110
10/15	Brewer	500
	Hall S.T.H.	500
		220

EQUIPMENT FOR: ASPHALT & CONCRETE PAVING — MINING — HEAVY HAULING — CRUSHING — EARTH MOVING — ALL ALLIED LINES.
All agreements are contingent upon strikes, lockouts, accidents and other delays beyond our control.
All equipment is offered subject to prior sale or other disposition.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

October 1, 1962

Re: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman, d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Co.
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N. C.
Contract Idm-E516

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, Administrator
Estate of Al J. Goodman
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Goodman:

After the completion of the approved exploration work under the contract identified above, we asked to be informed about changes in the status of the property and production from it during the period of royalty obligation.

To assist you to furnish this information and to assure the accuracy of our records, please answer the questions on the back of this letter and return two copies to this office with copies of any pertinent documents.

Sincerely yours,

W. R. Griswold, Chief
Division of Minerals

MME Form 63
Revised 3-62

DMEA-2926
Idm-E516

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON CERTIFIED PROJECT AND PROJECT UNDER ROYALTY AGREEMENT

1. Since April 28, 1961, has there been a change in ownership, lease, or sublease? If yes, please state details of the transaction below and provide a true or signed copy of the pertinent documents, unless they have been provided before. Yes [ ] No [x]

2. Since April 28, 1961, has there been any production from the land subject to the contract? Yes [ ] No [x]

   A. If so and it was shipped, give quantity, value, and name and address of purchaser.

	Quantity	Value

   B. If stockpiled awaiting sale, state quantity, grade, and location.

Type	Quantity		Estimated Grade	Location
Ore		Tons		
Concentrates		Tons		
Other		Tons		

3. Since 1954 approx., has any production been transported through workings (see of contract)? Yes [ ] No [x]

   A. If so, state quantity, value, and disposition of material.

Disposition of Material	Quantity	Value

Submitted by:

Name B. Paul Goodman

Address P.O. Box 263
Asheville, N.C.

Title Administrator of The Estate of Al J. Goodman

Date 10-9-62

note: So far as can be determined, no activity or production whatsoever has taken place since sometimes in 1953 or 1954 and The Goodmica Mining Company has not been operative since that time.

4511

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JUL 25 1962

Re: MMA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman, d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N. C.
Contract Idm-8516

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, Administrator
Estate of Al J. Goodman
P. O. Box 265
Asheville, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Goodman:

After the completion of the approved exploration work under the contract identified above, we asked to be informed about changes in the status of the property and production from it during the period of royalty obligation.

To assist you to furnish this information and to assure the accuracy of our records, please answer the questions on the back of this letter and return two copies to this office with copies of any pertinent documents.

Sincerely yours,

W. R. Griswold

W. R. Griswold, Chief
Division of Minerals

MME Form 63
Revised 3-62

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON CERTIFIED PROJECT AND PROJECT UNDER ROYALTY AGREEMENT

1. Since **June 24, 1958**, has there been a change in ownership, lease, or sublease? If yes, please state details of the transaction below and provide a true or signed copy of the pertinent documents, unless they have been provided before. Yes ☐ No ☒

2. Since **June 24, 1958**, has there been any production from the land subject to the contract? Yes ☐ No ☒

   A. If so and it was shipped, give quantity, value, and name and address of purchaser.

	Quantity	Value

   B. If stockpiled awaiting sale, state quantity, grade, and location.

Type	Quantity		Estimated Grade	Location
Ore		Tons		
Concentrates		Tons		
Other		Tons		

3. Since **1954 approx.**, has any production been transported through workings (see of contract)? Yes ☐ No ☒

   A. If so, state quantity, value, and disposition of material.

Disposition of Material	Quantity	Value

Submitted by:

Name **B. Paul Goodman** Title **Administrator of the Estate of Al J. Goodman**

Address **P.O. Box 263 Asheville, N.C.** Date **10-9-62**

note: So far as can be determined, no activity or production whatsoever has taken place since sometimes in 1953 or 1954 and the Goodmica Mining Company has not been operative since that time.

4511

THE AL J. GOODMAN AND SONS COMPANY
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

Region IV
REPLY TO: POST OFFICE BOX 263
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
PHONES: 25 3-6484 DAY
25 2-0238 or 25 4-[illegible] NITE
Shop & Office: Mi-Atto off Haywood Road

October 9th, 1962

United States Dept. of the Interior
Office of Minerals Exploration
Washington 25, D. C.

Attention Mr. W. R. Griswold, Chief
Division of Minerals

Re: OMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman, d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N. C.
Contract Idm-B516

Dear Mr. Griswold:

We are enclosing herein the questionnaires sent to us July 25th and October 1st regarding the above reference and we have filled same out as completely as we can. The Goodmica Mining Company has so far as we can determine done no business for several years prior to the death of Al J. Goodman and we would assume from the records we have that no production or activity of any kind has been made since 19[illegible] or 1954. The records reveal a considerable loss incurred. Mr. [illegible] in addition to which the Exploration Loan which [illegible] had to be paid off subsequent to the passing.

There is no other information that we have on hand to furnish you and we assume the above and the enclosed are sufficient.

Very truly yours,

The ESTATE of AL J. GOODMAN

By F. Paul Goodman,
Administrator

BPG:rwb

encl: 2 questionnaires

1 copy letter and 2 MME Forms 63 to
Region IV

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

October 1, 1962

Re: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman, d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Co.
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N. C.
Contract Idm-E516

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, Administrator
Estate of Al J. Goodman
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Goodman:

After the completion of the approved exploration work under the contract identified above, we asked to be informed about changes in the status of the property and production from it during the period of royalty obligation.

To assist you to furnish this information and to assure the accuracy of our records, please answer the questions on the back of this letter and return two copies to this office with copies of any pertinent documents.

Sincerely yours,

W. R. Griswold, Chief
Division of Minerals

MME Form 63
Revised 3-62

DMEA-2926
Idm-E516

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON CERTIFIED PROJECT AND PROJECT UNDER ROYALTY AGREEMENT

1. Since April 28, 1961, has there been a change in ownership, lease, or sublease? If yes, please state details of the transaction below and provide a true or signed copy of the pertinent documents, unless they have been provided before. Yes [ ] No [x]

2. Since April 28, 1961, has there been any production from the land subject to the contract? Yes [ ] No [x]

   A. If so and it was shipped, give quantity, value, and name and address of purchaser.

	Quantity	Value

   B. If stockpiled awaiting sale, state quantity, grade, and location.

Type	Quantity		Estimated Grade	Location
Ore		Tons		
Concentrates		Tons		
Other		Tons		

3. Since 1954 approx., has any production been transported through workings (see of contract)? Yes [ ] No [x]

   A. If so, state quantity, value, and disposition of material.

Disposition of Material	Quantity	Value

Submitted by:

Name B. Paul Goodman

Address P.O. Box 263
Asheville, N.C.

Title Administrator of The Estate of Al J. Goodman

Date 10-9-62

note: So far as can be determined, no activity or production whatsoever has taken place since sometimes in 1953 or 1954 and The Goodmica Mining Company has not been operative since that time.

4511

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JUL 2 5 1962

Re: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman, d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N. C.
Contract Idm-E516

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, Administrator
Estate of Al J. Goodman
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Goodman:

After the completion of the approved exploration work under the contract identified above, we asked to be informed about changes in the status of the property and production from it during the period of royalty obligation.

To assist you to furnish this information and to assure the accuracy of our records, please answer the questions on the back of this letter and return two copies to this office with copies of any pertinent documents.

Sincerely yours,

W. R. Griswold.

W. R. Griswold, Chief
Division of Minerals

MME Form 63
Revised 3-62

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ON CERTIFIED PROJECT AND PROJECT UNDER ROYALTY AGREEMENT

1. Since **June 24, 1958**, has there been a change in ownership, lease, or sublease? If yes, please state details of the transaction below and provide a true or signed copy of the pertinent documents, unless they have been provided before. Yes ☐ No ☒

2. Since **June 24, 1958**, has there been any production from the land subject to the contract? Yes ☐ No ☒

   A. If so and it was shipped, give quantity, value, and name and address of purchaser.

	Quantity	Value

   B. If stockpiled awaiting sale, state quantity, grade, and location.

Type	Quantity	Estimated Grade	Location
Ore	Tons		
Concentrates	Tons		
Other	Tons		

3. Since **1954 approx.**, has any production been transported through workings (see of contract)? Yes ☐ No ☒

   A. If so, state quantity, value, and disposition of material.

Disposition of Material	Quantity	Value

Submitted by:

Name **B. Paul Goodman** Title **Administrator of the Estate of Al J. Goodman**

Address **P.O. Box 263, Asheville, N.C.** Date **10-9-62**

note: So far as can be determined, no activity or production whatsoever has taken place since sometimes in 1953 or 1954 and the Goodmica Mining Company has not been operative since that time.

4511

MSC FORM 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

	Surname	Code
		[illegible]
		500
		[illegible]
		110
		[illegible]
		[illegible]

[illegible] case
[illegible] with
[illegible] tion
[illegible] not
[illegible] the fol-

[illegible] Mary,

[illegible] Mary,

[illegible] Stevens)
[illegible] Barnard

[illegible] ley, Turley
[illegible]

[illegible] Little [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Peterson

[illegible] (Talent)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

77-55-226

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O. M. E
RECEIVED DEC 5 1961

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
		440
12/5		800
DEC 4 1961		500
12/6	Holt	500
		440

Mr. William H. Orrick, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Division
Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

Attention: Donald B. MacGuineas
Chief, General Litigation
Section

Re: IMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodman Mining Company
Idn-E516

Dear Mr. Orrick:

Thank you for your letter of November 29, 1961. The Office of Minerals Exploration reports that with the assistance of the United States Attorney for the Western District of North Carolina the delinquent royalties due in connection with the above case have been collected. Final payment was made in October 1961, and the case may now be considered closed. Your cooperation and that of the United States Attorney for the Western District of North Carolina are greatly appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

Edward W. Fisher

DEPUTY Solicitor

CMSoller/jfg:12/1/61

CC: Secy's Files
Sol's dkt
Mr. Soller
OME files
Div. Files - Rm. 6554

1 cy to each R.A. Lawrence & V. J. Lynch 12/5/61
JB

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
10/24	GCS	120
"	Johnson	110
10-24	Fennell	100
		220

OCT 24 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section, Division of Administrative Services, Office of the Secretary

From: Chief, Division of Field Operations, OME

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for your files is the original of a Report of Royalty Review on the subject contract.

/s/ George C. Selfridge

Attachment

GCSelfridge/hb (10/23/61)
Copy to: Docket DMEA-2926
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
G. C. Selfridge
Region IV (1) w/cy of Report of Royalty Review dtd 10/16/61 and cy of memo dtd 10/17/61 by CA&A Division to Chief, Div. of Field Operations

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
10/24	[illegible]	120
"	Johnson	110
10-24	Tomich	100
		220

OCT 2 4 1961

Mr. B. Paul Goodman
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Goodman:

Enclosed for your information and files is a copy of a Report of Royalty Review dated October 16, 1961, prepared by our Division of Contract Administration and Audit.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ George C. Selfridge

Chief, Division of Field Operations

Enclosure

GCSelfridge/hb (10/23/61
Copy to: DMEA-2926
Director's Reading File
~~CASA Division~~
G.C.Selfridge
Region IV (1)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
10/24	GCS	120
1.	Johnson	110
10/29	Tenuch	100
		220

OCT 2 4 1961

Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr.
162 West Chestnut Street
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Co.
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Cox:

Enclosed for your information and files is a copy of a Report of Royalty Review dated October 16, 1961, prepared by our Division of Contract Administration and Audit. The report relates to the subject contract and to the Owner's Consent to Lien signed March 7, 1953, by you as an individual and as attorney-in-fact for the heirs at law of Thomas A. Cox, deceased.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ George C. Selfridge

Chief, Division of Field Operations (HB)

Enclosure

GCSelfridge/hb (10/23/61)
Copy to: Docket DMEA-2926
Director's Reading File
~~CA & A Division~~
G.C.Selfridge
Region IV

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
10/17	gad	220

OCT 17 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Division of Field Operations

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract Idm-E516

The original and three copies of a Report of Royalty Review covering the subject Region IV contract are attached. If you concur in the facts stated therein, please make the following distribution:

(a) Original to the Fiscal Section, Division of Administrative Services, Office of the Secretary;
(b) One copy to B. Paul Goodman, Administrator of the Estate of Al J. Goodman, Deceased;
(c) One copy to Thomas A. Cox, Jr., who executed the Owner's Consent to Lien as an individual and as attorney-in-fact for the heirs at law of Thomas A. Cox, deceased; and
(d) One copy to Region IV files.

As evidence of your concurrence, a copy of your letter transmitting a copy of the report to the Administrator of the Operator's estate should be furnished this Division. If for any reason you do not concur, the original and three copies should be returned to this Division with your comments.

Attachments

EDTalbert/ama
October 17, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Mr. Rothrock

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
		220

OCT 1 6 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject DMEA account under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt is draft No. 2217 dated October 6, 1961, in the amount of $50.00 drawn by the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, on the First National City Bank of New York, New York, N. Y.

Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194895 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as the final payment of the balance of delinquent royalties due the Government.

Attachments

EDTalbert/ama
October 16, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
9/14	alley	800
9/14	gad	220

Memorandum

SEP 14 1961

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject DMEA account under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt is draft No. 2469 dated September 8, 1961, in the amount of $50.00 drawn by the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, on the First National City Bank of New York, New York, N. Y.

Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194889 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of delinquent royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
September 14, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
8-16	gad	220

AUG 1 6 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert/ama
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-5516

Attached for deposit to the subject DMEA account under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt is draft No. 2184 dated August 11, 1961, in the amount of $50.00 drawn by the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, on the First National City Bank of New York, New York, N. Y.

Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194880 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of delinquent royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
August 16, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
7/12	alley	800
7/12	gad	220

JUL 12 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: MFA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-8516

Attached for deposit to the subject MFA account under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 760 dated July 7, 1961, in the amount of $50.00 drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina.

Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194366 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of delinquent royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
July 12, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

OFFICIAL FILE COPY O. M. E RECEIVED JUL 3 1961 77-55-226		
DATE	INITIALS	CODE
7-3	gad	VVO
7/5	[illegible]	800
1 "	[illegible]	500
7/6	[illegible]	500
		220

JUN 30 1961

Mr. William H. Orrick, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Division
Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

Attention: Mr. George F. Foley
Chief, Government Claims
Section

Re: [illegible]-2926 (Misc)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodman Mining Company
[illegible]-2916

Dear Mr. Orrick:

For several years, payment of delinquent royalties at the rate of $50.00 per month has been progressing satisfactorily, and the balance has now been reduced to $200.00. Your letter of June 26, 1961, (WEO:EHL 77-55-226) states that you are now considering your file closed.

The payments have been made through the United States Attorney for the Western District of North Carolina, who has been sending them to the Office of Minerals Exploration, successor to Defense Minerals Exploration Administration. His last receipt, No. 194857, is for a payment made June 9, 1961. We would like to see this arrangement continued until the claim is liquidated, and would appreciate your holding your file open until that is accomplished.

Edward W. Fisher

DEPUTY Solicitor

CMSoller/jfg:6/28/61

CC: Secy's Files
Sol's dkt
Mr. Soller
OME Files

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Address Reply to the
Division Indicated
and Refer to Initials and Number

[illegible] FWL
-55-220

FILE

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O. M. E
RECEIVED JUL 3 19[illegible]

DATE	INITIALS	COPY

Department of the Interior
Washington 25, D. C.

Attention: Solicitor

Re: A. T. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company, Asheville, North Carolina
Royalties under a Minerals Exploration Contract with the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

Sir:

This refers to my letter dated September 22, 19[illegible], advising that the above indebtedness would be paid at the rate of [illegible] per month. Our records show that the last payment was made in March 19[illegible] and the balance remaining due was $[illegible].

Since it appears that this claim will be liquidated satisfactorily, we are considering it closed.

Yours very truly,

WILLIAM H. ORRICK, JR.
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Division

By:
GEORGE F. FOLEY
Chief, Government Claims Section

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
6/14	Fisher	800
		120
		110
6/14	gad	220

JUN 1 4 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: C. E. Fisher C. E. Fisher
for E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodman Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject DMEA account, under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt, is official check No. 4472 dated June 9, 1961, and in the amount of $50.00 drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina.

Also attached is a copy of receipt No. 194857 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of delinquent royalties due the Government.

Attachments

CEFisher/bih
June 14, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Dir. reading file
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
IN REPLY REFER TO:
O. M. E
RECEIVED MAY 22 1961

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
5/23	gad	220
	[illegible]	~~110~~
5/23	[illegible]	800
"	gla	500
		220

May 18, 1961

Report of Inspection of Certified Project

Goodnica

Engle Cope mine, Jackson County, N. C.
DMEA 2926 E516

The Engle Cope mine has not been worked since about 1958.* Roy Fouts, the last operator, reports that the last mica recovered was too poor in quality to meet the present buying standards. The last work was done from a crosscutting adit about 270 feet northeast of the DMEA work. The adit is 135 feet long and leads to a northeast-trending stope about 250 feet long, 10 to 20 feet wide, and 20 to 30 feet high. ? This stope is connected at its southwest end with the stope from which the DMEA work was done.

Frank G. Lesure

Date Inspected
28 April 1961

* The last production, on which royalty was paid, was in early 1957! Also, see semi-annual report rec'd 7/2/58.
Talbert
5/23/61

[illegible] 2/26/58 Audit says "mine has not been operated since early 1957"
[illegible]
5/26/61

MME Form 18
10-60

OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION

ANALYSIS OF ANNUAL REPORT
OF CERTIFIED PROJECT OR PROJECT UNDER ROYALTY AGREEMENT

Division of Minerals prepares in duplicate, files original in official docket, and sends copy -

To: (1) Code 110 (for verification or adjustment)
(2) Code 210

			Report Period To: 5-1-61
Docket No. 2926	Operator Goodmica Mining Co		Contract No. E516
ORE ESTIMATES	Original DMEA or OME (From Final Report)	Revised DMEA or OME	Found by Operator after DMEA-OME work
Analysis			
~~Tons~~ Found	125,000 lbs book mica		
Tons Produced (Ore or Concentrate)			
Previously Reported	110,000 "		
This Period			
~~Tons~~ Remaining	15,000 "		

Comments of Analyst:

Inactive at present

Prepared by W R Inwood Date 5-26-61

82444-60

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
5/10	gad	VVO

MAY 1 0 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject DMEA account, under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt, is draft No. 2182 dated May 5, 1961, and in the amount of $50.00 drawn by the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, on the First National City Bank of New York, New York.

Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194844 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of delinquent royalties due the Government.

Attachments

EDTalbert/cac
May 10, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
4/13	alley	800
4/13	gad	220

APR 1 3 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMSA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject DMSA account, under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt, is draft No. 2049 dated April 7, 1961, and in the amount of $50.00, drawn by the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, on the First National City Bank of New York, New York, N. Y.

Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194830 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of delinquent royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
April 13, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
3/14	alley	800
3/14	gad	220

MAR 1 4 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject DMEA account under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 76618, dated March 10, 1961, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194822, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
March 14, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Chief, Division of Field Operations (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
2/15	Cal	220
		225

FEB 15 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject DMEA account, under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt, is draft No. 1978 dated February 10, 1961, and in the amount of $50.00, drawn by the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, on the First National City Bank of New York, New York, New York.

Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194815, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of delinquent royalties due the Government.

Attachments

EDTalbert/ama
February 15, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O. M. E.
RECEIVED SEP 21 1959

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
9-21	gad	[illegible]
9-21	[illegible]	[illegible]
9-21	[illegible]	[illegible]
		[illegible]

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT OF DEFERRED PROJECTS
IN THE MARION, N. C. AREA

Inactive projects since last report

Reporting Period: January 1, 1959 to July 1, 1959 — Commodity: Mica

DMEA	Number	Mine Name	Operator	Inspected
1140	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pete [illegible] Company	9/2/59
1700	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fred [illegible]	9/2/59
2150	[illegible]	[illegible]	Reid & Hooker	
2277	[illegible]	[illegible]	Burke John [illegible] Miners	
2293	[illegible]	D. [illegible]	Dixie Minerals Inc.	
2327	[illegible]	[illegible]	A. W. Reid	
2579	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Industries	
2582	[illegible]	Nasser	Zeb Annel	
2610	[illegible]	Shell [illegible]	Dixie Minerals Inc.	
2875	[illegible]	[illegible]	Earl Young	
2926	[illegible]	[illegible] Lope	Good Mica Mining Co.	
3000	[illegible]	Terrill Bryson	B. C. R. Mining Co.	
3265	[illegible]	Parlow [illegible]	Mines & Mining Inc.	
3287	[illegible]	[illegible] & Tallent	Sam Phillips, et al.	
3469	737	[illegible]	A. Ward	
3543	[illegible]	Dream [illegible]	Buchanan Minerals Inc.	
3780	[illegible]	[illegible]	Alvin White, et al.	

DMEA Form 18
Feb. 58

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

ANALYSIS OF SEMIANNUAL REPORT OF CERTIFIED PROJECT

Prepare in duplicate. File original in Official Docket. Send copy

To: Statistics Branch (Code 210)

Report Period ~~7/1/57 - 1/1/58~~

From: Division of ~~Nonmetallic Minerals~~

DMEA No.	Operator	Contract No.
~~2926~~	~~The Goodmica Mining Co.~~	~~IdM-E516~~

ORE ESTIMATES ~~Mica~~

	Tons	Analysis	
DMEA			
Operator to date	~~125~~	~~@ $600~~	~~$75,000~~
Total			
Production to date	~~125~~		
Ore in ground	~~110~~		$63,200
	~~15~~		~~$8,000~~

INVESTMENT

Type	Size		Feet	Cost
Shafts				
Winzes				
Drifts and Crosscuts				
Raises				
Drilling	Type			
Rehabilitation	Description			

FACILITIES

Mine Plant		
Mill		
Roads		

REMARKS

Not included 116 Tons of scrap for $355.43

Prepared by Lawrence G. [illegible] Date

31398

$6,075 $6,750 $5,445

ANALYSIS: Mica MR

ORE	DMEA	OPERATOR	TOTAL	PRODUCTION	AVAILABLE
MINERAL					
Mica	250,000 lbs		250,000	220,000	30,000

DMEA FORM 6 REFERENCE SLIP

REV. 12-56 DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

TO:	INITIALS	DATE
1. ~~Mr. Aldridge~~		
2. M & R		
3.		
4. Bertie note footnote		
5.		
FROM: Talbert		

FOR: Check items for action desired

____ Action ____ Reply for signature of ____

____ Approval ____ Investigate ____ Surname

____ Comment ____ Recommendations ____ Signature

____ Conference ____ Rewrite ____ File

____ Instructions ____ Your information

REMARKS: In each of the three months two copies of my memorandum were furnished "Chief, Division of Field Operations". Memos for Nov. & Dec. were dated Nov. 16 & Dec. 14

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
ROOM 11 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
IN REPLY REFER TO:
O. M. E
RECEIVED JAN 30 1961

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
1-30	gad	1110
1/30	[illegible]	800
		~~120~~

January 27, 1961

Memorandum

To: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration and Audit Division
Office of Minerals Exploration
Washington 25, D. C.

From: Robert A. Laurence RAL
U. S. Geological Survey
Knoxville, Tennessee

Re: DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company

We have received a copy of your memo of January 11, indicating receipt of a $50.00 payment dated January 9, on the subject account. However, we did not receive similar memos for November and December 1960, although the summaries of disbursements and repayments for these months indicate that such payment was made.

If copies of these memoranda are available, would you please send them to me, in order that our records on this docket will be complete?

NOTE: 1 cy ea. of memos dtd 11/16/60 and 12/14/60 by E.D.Talbert to Chief, Fiscal Section, Div. of Administrative Services, Office of the Secretary, transmitting Official Checks Nos. 75482 (dtd 11/11/60) and 75740 (dated 12/9/60) for deposit, sent to R. A. Laurence on 2/1/61.

Hazel Berry

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
1/11	alley	800
1-11	gad	220

JAN 1 1 1961

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMSA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject DMSA account under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 76010, dated January 9, 1961, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194797, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
January 11, 1961

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Chief, Division of Field Operations (2)
(Copy to Reg IV)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
12/14	Alley	800
12/14	gal	220

DEC 14 1960

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-3516

Attached for deposit to the subject DMEA account under symbol 14X4401 as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 75740, dated December 9, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194783, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
December 14, 1960

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Chief, Division of Field Operations (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
11/16	alley	800
11-16	gad	220

NOV 16 1960

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject account as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 75482, dated November 11, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194774, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
November 16, 1960

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Chief, Division of Field Operations (2)

43683

Annual report on [illegible]

[illegible]	Idm-E	Operator	Date Inspected
[illegible]	495	Burns & Spangler Construction Co. (Lee Cornwell Mine)	June 13 thru 15, '60
2921	548	Tayloe and Greene (Cow Camp Mine)	
2926	516	Good Mica Mining Co. (Engle Cope Mine)	→ Inactive
3000	557	[illegible] Bryson (B.F.R. Mining Co.) (Dreas Mine)	
3008	560	Murphy Mining Co. (Garnet Red [illegible])	
3154	636	[illegible] Grindstaff (Byrd Mine)	
3216	664	Sparks & Parsley (Hector Mine)	
3229	659	[illegible] Snyder [illegible]	
3199	694	W. [illegible] risgwo (Westall Mine)	
3247	[illegible]	[illegible] (Cochran Mine)	
3255	662	[illegible] Minerals (White Face Mine)	
3256	687	Brown & Rathburn (Mica Mine)	
3260	[illegible]	[illegible] & Carpenter (Lewis McKinney Mine)	
3283	[illegible]	[illegible] & M. Boone (Inman Mine)	
[illegible]	674	Phillips & Carpenter (Mud Cut Mine)	
	712	Rock Mining Co. (Rock Mine)	

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
10/13	Fisher	800
10/13	gad	220

OCT 13 1960

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject account as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 3377, dated October 10, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 194759, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

CEFisher:gad 10/13/60

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
10/3	[illegible]	800
	[illegible]	500
10/4	Selfridge	120
		110
		220
		140
		225

OCT 4 1960

Memorandum

To: The Solicitor

Through: Mr. J. L. Hofflund, Assistant Solicitor
Branch of Mines

From: Acting Director

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman, d/b/a
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract Idm-E516

This replies to your memorandum dated September 29, 1960.

We have received a total of 25 remittances of $50.00 each in partial liquidation of the balance due of $1,900.00 stated in the Proof of Claim filed against the Estate of Al J. Goodman. The last payment received was covered by Official Check No. 74891, dated September 12, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Similar checks have been received each month during the last two years and at this time we have no information indicating that the checks will be discontinued before the remaining balance of $650.00 has been paid.

CEFisher/ama
October 3, 1960

(signed) FRANK E. JOHNSON

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division

43683

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O. M. E.
RECEIVED SEP 30 1960

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
9-30	gad	VVO
	CEF	800
SEP 29 1960		124
	friend	500

Memorandum

To: Acting Director
Office of Minerals Exploration

From: The Solicitor

Subject: DMEA-2926 Goodmica Mining Company--Collection by Department of Justice

We note from our records that no royalty check has been transmitted to you by the Department of Justice since August 1960. Please advise us if this account is now closed or whether some communication should be made to the Department of Justice re failure to pay.

THEODORE F. STEVENS
The Solicitor

By: J. L. Hofflund
J. L. Hofflund
Assistant Solicitor
Branch of Mines

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
9/15	Alley	800
		220

SEP 15 1960

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-B516

Attached for deposit to the subject account as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 74891, dated September 12, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140383, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
September 15, 1960

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
8/12	Alley	800
		220

AUG 12 1960

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject account as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 74536, dated August 8, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140367, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
August 12, 1960

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
7/14	Fisher	800

JUL 14 1960

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-F516

Attached for deposit to the subject account as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 74251, dated July 8, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140351, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

CEFisher/fw-7/14/60
cc: Docket
Director's Read.File
CA&A Division
Acting Field Officer, Reg. IV (2)

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
6/15	Alley	800
6-15	gad	220

JUN 15 1960

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject account as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 1595, dated June 8, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140333, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
June 15, 1960

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV (2)

43683

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O M E
RECEIVED JAN 25 1960

DATE	[illegible]	CODE
1/13	[illegible]	110
11	[illegible]	110
		110
		110

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION

[illegible] POST OFFICE BLDG.
[illegible]OXVILLE 2, TENN.

Memorandum

To: [illegible]

From: [illegible]

Subject: Mica production [illegible] DMEA projects.

As requested in [illegible] memorandum of January 13, [illegible] available [illegible] production [illegible] 14 DMEA projects [illegible] 1 [illegible] presented in the table which accompanies [illegible] memorandum.

We would suggest adding [illegible] three more projects to the list, as they make significant contribution to the totals purchased by GSA. They are:

DMEA No.	Mine	Trimmed Mica Pounds	Trimmed Mica Value	Hand Cobbed Pounds	Hand Cobbed Value
1876	Cartain	[illegible]220.26	[illegible],957.57	----	---
2377	Self	[illegible]	[illegible],195.34	65,493.00	*
2917	Altman Cove	3764.52	[illegible],526.99	—	—
4337	Hawk	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—

* Value included with trimmed mica; not available separately.

[illegible]
[illegible], Executive Officer, OME-Region V

[illegible] Lynch
V. [illegible] Lynch, Member
Bureau of Mines

[illegible] PRODUCTION OF CERTAIN MICA [illegible]

DMEA No.	Mine Name	[illegible] Pounds	[illegible] Value	[illegible] Pounds	[illegible] Value	REMARKS
1388	Hu[illegible]	1365	$20,377	533,869	$1[illegible],7[illegible]	Not operating
[illegible]	Chalk Hill	18,622	$437,004	---	---	Not a certified project. No hand cobbed mica sales reported.
[illegible]	Sinkhole	73,8[illegible]	$1,144,881	15,266	---	Mine still operating
[illegible]	Elk	8,132	$1[illegible],628	14,[illegible]61	$19,694	Not operating.
[illegible]	Iola Bowers	[illegible]0,595	$207,101	---	---	No hand cobbed sales reported
[illegible]	Rev. Thaddeus Persons	2,257	$ 37,947	2,000	---	Value of hand cobbed mica included in trimmed mica.
[illegible]	[illegible]le Cope	[illegible],691	$ 62,961 ✓	14,[illegible]30	$1,118 ✓	Not operating
[illegible]	[illegible]. Robinson	[illegible],506	$138,087	180,[illegible]32	$152,946	Not operating
[illegible]	R. B. Phillips	48,868	$841,104	145,169	---	Value of hand cobbed included in with trimmed.
[illegible]	[illegible]ec. Howell	[illegible]4,750	$240,667	56,214	$176,772	Not operating
[illegible]	[illegible]Dsue	[illegible],018	$ 67,678	95,114	$ 25,055	Not operating
[illegible]	Harris	15,039	$192,8[illegible]8	8,240	1,475	Not operating
[illegible]	Taylor	9,281	$116,254	158,717	---	Still operating. Value of hand cobbed included with trimmed.
[illegible]	Banner	38,540	$624,734	---	---	Still operating. Only trimmed mica sold.

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
5/17	Alley	800
5-17	gad	220
		VVS

MAY 17 1960

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject account as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 1558 dated May 9, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140322, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
May 17, 1960

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Acting Field Officer, Region IV

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
4/14	alley	800
4-14	gad	220

APR 14 1960

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject account as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 73388 dated April 11, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140313, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
April 14, 1960

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
OME Field Team, Region V

43683

AME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
3/18	Alley	800
3/21	Acw	220
		225

MAR 21 1960

Memorandum

To: Chief, Fiscal Section
Division of Administrative Services
Office of the Secretary

/s/ C. E. Fisher for

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Attached for deposit to the subject account as a royalty receipt is Official Check No. 2770 dated March 11, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140218, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
March 18, 1960

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
OME Field Team, Region V

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
2/17	Alley	800
2/17	RCW	220
		225

FEB 17 1960

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Attached for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 90486 dated February 10, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140212, issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
February 17, 1960

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
1/14	alley	800
1-14	gad	220

JAN 14 1960

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Attached for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 2625 dated January 8, 1960, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140202 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
January 14, 1960

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
12/15	alley	800
12-15	gad	220

DEC 15 1959

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Attached for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 1314 dated December 10, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140190 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
December 15, 1959

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
11/17	alley	800
11-17	gad	220

NOV 17 1959

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-8516

Attached for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 89481 dated November 11, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140179 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
November 17, 1959

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
10/15	alley	800
10/15	gad	220

OCT 15 1959

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Attached for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 2372 dated October 9, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140165 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
October 15, 1959

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
9/21	Alley	800
9/21	Talbert	800
9/21	gad	220

SEP 21 1959

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Attached for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 71304 dated September 14, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also attached is a copy of Receipt No. 140156 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Attachments

AMAlley/ama
September 21, 1959

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
8/18	alley	800
8/18	gad	220
8/19	aet	500
		225

AUG 18 1959

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 3506 dated August 12, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 116837 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Enclosures

AMAlley/ama
August 18, 1959

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
7-21	gad	220

JUL 21 1959

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 3454 dated July 10, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 116822 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Enclosures

CEFisher/fw
7/20/59

cc: Docket
Dir.Read.File
Code 800
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

43683

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
6/17	alley	800
6/17	a	220
6/18	JWA	600

JUN 17 1959

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 1983 dated June 10, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28358 issued by the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Enclosures

AMAlley/ama
June 17, 1959

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
Code 800
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

43683

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION
ROOM 2-B POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

May 18, 1959

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O. M. E.
RECEIVED MAY 20 1959

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
5/20	a	220
5/21	Hook	600

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, OME (Norris, Tennessee) Region V

From: Executive Officer, OME - Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty Payment - DMEA-2926, Idm-E516-mica.
Al. J. Goodman, d/b/a Goodmica Mining Co.

Transmitted is a $50 royalty payment on the subject contract from the Justice Department of Western North Carolina.

Robert A. Laurence

zm.
cc
Ck.No.-3365
5/11/59
$50.00

cc:
F. Johnson, OME
Lynch
Files

MME Form 7
(10-58)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
5/15	Alley	800
5/15	G	220
5/17	Hoch	600

MAY 15 1959

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 3365 dated May 11, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28348 issued by United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Enclosures

AMAlley/ama
May 15, 1959

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

43683

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
4/20	Alley	800
4/20	[illegible]	800
4/20	Talbert	220
4/20	C	220
		600

APR 20 1959

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, OME Field Team, Region V

From: E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief (Signed) E. D. Talbert
Division of Contract Administration and Audit

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al. J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 1002 dated April 10, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28334 issued by United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Enclosures

AMAlley/ama
April 20, 1959

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
CA & A Division
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

8623

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
3/18	G. McCarthy	800
"	[illegible]	800
3/19	C	220
		600

MAR 18 1959

Memorandum

To: Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer,
OME Field Team, Region V

From: Jay L. Chambers (Signed) J. L. Chambers
Contract Administration and Audit Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. W-954 dated March 10, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28324 issued by United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Enclosures

GMcCarthy/GMcC
March 18, 1959

cc: Docket
Director's Reading File
Mr. Chambers
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

8623

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF MINERALS EXPLORATION
ROOM 2-B POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

February 19, 1959

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
O. M. E.
RECEIVED FEB 24 1959

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
2/24	C	220
		600

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, Region V - OME - Norris, Tenn.

From: Acting Executive Officer, OME - Region V-Knoxville

Subject: Royalty Payment - Al. J. Goodman, DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (mica) Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, N.C.

Attached is check No.3228, dated February 10, 1959, in the amount of $50 to apply on the subject contract.

Also attached is a transmittal letter from Jay L. Chambers and the receipt No.28316 from the Department of Justice, Western District of North Carolina.

V. J. Lynch

zm.
cc
F. Johnson-OME
Lynch
Files

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
2/16	GMcCarthy	800
2/16	[illegible]	800
2/17	C	220
		600

FEB 16 1959

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
OME Field Team, Region V
Room 2-B, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mice)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmice Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-F516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 3228 dated February 10, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28316 issued by United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) J. L. Chambers

Jay L. Chambers
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures

GMcCarthy/GMcC
February 16, 1959

cc: Docket
Director's Reading File
Mr. Chambers
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

8623

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
1/19	GMcCarthy	800
1/19	Talbert	800
1-19	C	220
		600

JAN 19 1959

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
OME Field Team, Region V
Room 2-P, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodnice Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-D516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 86210 dated January 9, 1959, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Washovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28305 issued by United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures

GMcCarthy/GMcC
January 19, 1959

cc: Docket
Director's Reading File
Mr. Chambers
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

8623

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
12/17	Fisher	800
12/17	H. G.	220
12/17	Tomb	600

17 DEC 1958

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
OME Field Team, Region V
Room 2-B, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. W835 dated December 10, 1958, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28295 issued by United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from the Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Sincerely yours,

Jay L. Chambers
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures

CEFisher/ama
December 17, 1958

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
Mr. Chambers
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

8623

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
11/25	Fisher	800
11/26	C	220
11/[illegible]		600

NOV 25 1958

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
OME Field Team, Region V
Room 2-B, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 3140 dated November 20, 1958, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28288 issued by United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from B. Paul Goodman, Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) J. L. Chambers

Jay L. Chambers
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures

CEFisher/GMcC
November 25, 1958

cc: Docket
Director's Reading File
Mr. Chambers
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

8623

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
10/29	Fisher	800
10/30	C	220
10/30	Frank	600

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
OME Field Team, Region V
Room 2-B, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

OCT 29 1958

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 68134 dated October 24, 1958, in the amount of $50.00, drawn on the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28282 issued by United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from B. Paul Goodman, Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

for Jay L. Chambers
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures

CEFisher/ama
October 29, 1958

Copy to: Docket
Director's Reading File
Mr. Chambers
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

8623

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Address Reply to the Division Indicated and Refer to Initials and Number

GCD:HWL
77-55-226

77-55-226

INTERIOR DEPT.
SEP 23 1958

SOLICITOR

SEP 22 1958

ALP

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED SEP 25 1958

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
9/25	C	220
9/25	WRA	600
9/29	Hwl	600

Cy sent to 800

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

RECEIVED
SEP 24 1958
ASSOC. SOLICITOR
MINERAL RESOURCES

ATTENTION: SOLICITOR

RE: AL J. GOODMAN, D/B/A THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY, ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
ROYALTIES UNDER A MINERALS EXPLORATION CONTRACT WITH THE DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION - ORIGINALLY FOR $3,052.04 - BALANCE DUE $1,900.00

DEAR SIRS:

THIS REFERS TO MY LETTER DATED SEPTEMBER 15, 1958, RELATING TO THE ABOVE CASE.

HEREWITH IS TRANSMITTED COPY OF A LETTER DATED SEPTEMBER 11, 1958, ADDRESSED TO US BY THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, STATING THAT THIS CLAIM WILL BE PAID AT THE RATE OF $50.00 PER MONTH AND WITHIN ONE YEAR IT IS PRESUMED THE CLAIM WILL BE LIQUIDATED IN FULL. THE FIRST PAYMENT OF $50.00 HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO YOU BY THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY.

IT WILL BE APPRECIATED IF YOU WILL NOTIFY US IF THERE IS ANY DEFAULT IN THE MONTHLY PAYMENTS.

YOURS VERY TRULY,

GEORGE COCHRAN DOUB
ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
CIVIL DIVISION

BY: George F. Foley
GEORGE F. FOLEY
CHIEF, GOVERNMENT CLAIMS SECTION

ENCLOSURE

United States Department of Justice

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
P. O. BOX 132 PHONE 3-7634
310 FEDERAL BUILDING
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

September [illegible], 1958

GCD:HWL
77-55-226

Attention of Mr. George F. Foley,
Chief, Government Claims Section

Department of Justice
Civil Division
Washington, D. C.

Re: [illegible]al J. Goodman, a/k/a The G[illegible] Mining Company,
Asheville, N.C. [illegible]
tion Contract [illegible]
Administration [illegible]
due $1,000 [illegible]

COPY

Sirs:

On September [illegible], 1958 I discussed this matter at [illegible] with B. Paul Goodman, who is the administrator of the [illegible] estate. Mr. Goodman advised that it would be [illegible] before he would be able to file the required [illegible] because of the delay being caused by the fact that title to most of the real property was held in the name of A. C. Goodman's wife and it would have to be determined whether or not the real property was actually property of the estate or property of Mr. Goodman.

The three sons have formed a partnership and are now undertaking to operate the business and pay off all of the claims against the estate. Mr. Goodman advised that the Government has a claim of approximately $2[illegible],000 for accumulated income and other taxes, which would have to be paid in the near future. [illegible] advised that he and his brothers would begin [illegible] payments of $50 on the above claim, and that within a [illegible] year they expected to be able to liquidate the balance due on the claim. He did not request that the estate be released from the claim, but I advised him that in no event would the Government release the estate. However, I did agree that if he would make the monthly payments, we would continue to carry the claim against the estate until it is liquidated.

Mr. Goodman today forwarded to us the first $50 payment, which we are sending to the Department of Interior. I am confident that

by this method we shall be able to collect the entire amount of this claim without the necessity of bringing suit against the estate. In any event Mr. Goodman understands that our claim against the estate is prior to all other claims.

We shall keep you advised of any developments in this matter.

Very sincerely,

J. M. EALEY, JR.
United States Attorney

HUGH E. MONTEITH
Assistant United States Attorney

HEM:L

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT ON CERTIFIED OR PSEUDO CERTIFIED PROJECTS

Official EXTRA COPY DMEA

RECEIVED JUL 2 1958

DATE		CODE
1/2	C	220 600

INACTIVE SINCE LAST INSPECTION

Commodity : Mica

Reporting Period: January 1, 1958 to July 1, 1958

DMEA No.	Idm-E	Operator & Mine	Date Inspected
1140X	87	Pitt Mica Corp (Mary Mine)	June 25, 1958
1700X	116	Fred Cabe (Cabe No.1 Mine)	" " "
2150	456	Reid & Hooker (Reid Mine)	" " "
2277	412	Burke John Mica Mines (Burke John Mine)	" " "
2293	393	Dixie Minerals Inc. (D.H. Stephens Mine)	" 24 "
2327	476	Andrew W. Reid (May Mine)	" 25 "
2582	461	Zeb Angel (Kasson Mine)	" 24
2610	431	Dixie Minerals Inc. (Shell Ridge Mine) Pseudo	" 24 "
2687	425	Sam Phillips, et al (Letla Bowers Mine)	" 25 "
2875	613	Latt Young (Cox Mine)	" 24 "
2926	516	The Moodmica Mining Co. (Engle Cope Mine)	" 24 "
3000	557	B.T.R. Mining Co.(Terrill Bryson mine)	" 25 "
3265	830	Mines & Mining Inc.(Farlow Gap)	" 26 "
3287	674	Sam Phillips, et al (Mud Cut & Tallent Mines)	" 25 "
3469	737	A Ward(Elmore Mine)	" 24 "
3720	805	Alvin White, et al(Coward Mine)	" 24 "
3543	891	Buchanan Minerals Inc(DREAM Mine)	" 24 "

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer, USBM (DMEA)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED FEB 7 1958
DATE | INIT. | CODE
2/7 | C | 220
10 | Com | 100

DMEA EXPLORATION PROJECT

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT OF CERTIFIED PROJECT

Reporting Period: July 1, 1957 to January 1, 1958. Examined: January 24, 1958

Operator: Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Co., Box 263, Asheville, N.C.
Last operator: Carolina Mining Co., Franklin, North Carolina

Docket No. DMEA-2926, Contract: Idm-E516. Commodity: Mica

Mine Name: *Engle Cope . County: Jackson. State: North Carolina

Contract Date: May 7, 1953. Certified: May 24, 1954

Expiration of Royalty Date: May 7, 1963. Contract Total: $6,750.00

Total Expended Under Contract: $6,050.00. Gov't Participation @ 90%...$5,445.00

Royalty Paid this Period: Refund of $3.42. Previously Paid: $1,414.17

Total Royalty Paid: $1,410.75. Percent Gov't Participation Repaid: 25.91%

Royalty Due on Production todate: $1,900.00

Royalty Remarks: A refund of $3.42 has been made to the Carolina Mining Company for overpayment of royalty made during their operation of the mine in 1957.

No payment on the $1,900 owed by the estate of Al J. Goodman has been made during this period.

Original Estimate of Reserves (from final Engr. & Geol. Report).

	Lbs of Book Mica	Lbs of Sheet Mica
Indicated (above 70 feet)	10,000	500
Inferred (75 to 105 ")	115,000	5,750

DMEA Production this Period:

Type Mica	Pounds	Amount
Punch	1025.00	$ 71.75
Scrap	4690.00	75.04
Total	5715.00	146.79

Previous Production-DMEA:

Sheet	4691.37	$62,961.40
Hand cobbed	14930.00	1,118.14
Punch	unknown	1,421.41
Scrap	35156.25	562.50
Total		$66,063.45

DMEA Production todate:

Type Mica	Pounds	Amount
Sheet	4,691.37	$62,961.40
Hand cobbed	14,930.00	1,118.14
Punch	unknown	1,493.16
Scrap	39,846.25	637.54
Total		$66,210.24

Remarks: According to Roy H. Fouts one of the partners in the Carolina Mining Company, the mine is not being operated at the present time. They pulled out in August and have removed all of their equipment from the property and have removed the rail from the mine.

2/5/58

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
U.S. Bureau of Mines(DMEA)

z

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED SEP 22 19
DATE | INITIALS | CODE
9-22 | C | 220
600

September 18, 1958

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, Region V - (OME) Norris

From: Robert A. Laurence, OME- Knoxville, Tennessee

Subject: Royalty Payment - DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (mica)
Al J. Goodman, d/b/a Goodmica Mining Co.
Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, North Carolina

Attached is a check in the amount of $50.00 payment of royalty on the subject contract, also a receipt from the Department of Justice, Office of United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina and a letter from E. D. Talbert.

Robert A. Laurence

Zm.
Enc.

Ck. no.1177
dated 9/10/58
$50.

Laurence
Files
Wittendorf

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
Office of Minerals Exploration

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman,
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Check No. 1177 in the amount of $50.00 drawn by First National City Bank of New York under date of September 10, 1958, on Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28265 issued by United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from B. Paul Goodman, Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Sincerely yours,

E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration

Form No. USA-200
(Rev. 6-21-57)
Form approved by
Comp. Gen., U. S.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Office of United States Attorney
Western District of No. Carolina
(CHECKS ACCEPTED SUBJECT TO COLLECTION)

Receipt No. 28265

77-55-228
INTERIOR DEPT.
SEP 12 1958
SOLICITOR

Claim Against: Al J. Goodman, d/b/a Goodmica Mining Co. (New Estate of Al J. Goodman, Deceased)			U. S. Attorney's No. 368	
Amount Received: Fifty and 00/100 Dollars ($ 50.00)			From: B. Paul Goodman Administrator	
Agency & File No.: Defense Minerals Admin. DMEA-2926, Idm-E516-Mica	Principal: $50.00	Interest	Costs	Balance: $1,550.00
Type Claim: Royalties due	Amt. of Claim: $2,052.04	DJ File No.: 77-55-228 Gov't Clm.	(X) Pre-judgment ( ) Judgment ( ) Compromise	( ) Paid in Full ( ) Remission No. 28
Date Payment Received: Sept. 12, 1958		By: Russell K. Xxxxx, Clerk-Stenog.		

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
9/16	Talbert	800
9/17	C	220
9/19	Hand	600

SEP 16 1958

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Al J. Goodman,
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed for deposit in the usual manner is Check No. 1177 in the amount of $50.00 drawn by First National City Bank of New York under date of September 10, 1958, on Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina. Also enclosed is a copy of Receipt No. 28265 issued by United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, indicating that this remittance was received from B. Paul Goodman, Administrator of the estate of the referenced Operator, as a partial payment on the balance of royalties due the Government.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

E. D. Talbert
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures

EDTalbert/GMcC
September 16, 1958

cc: Docket
act. Director ~~Admr.~~ Reading File
Mr. Chambers
Mrs. Helen R. Miller

8623

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Address Reply to the Division Indicated and Refer to Initials and Number

GCD:HWL
77-55-226

77-55-226

INTERIOR DEPT.
SEP 16 1958

SEP 15 1958

SOLICITOR

OFFICIAL FILE COPY ALP DMEA RECEIVED SEP 17 1958		
DATE	INITIALS	CODE
9-17	C	220
9/17	[illegible]	600

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

ATTENTION: SOLICITOR

RE: AL J. GOODMAN, D/B/A THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY, ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA
ROYALTIES UNDER A MINERALS EXPLORATION CONTRACT WITH THE DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION - ORIGINALLY FOR $3,052.04 - BALANCE DUE $1,900.00

cy made for 800

DEAR SIRS:

THIS REFERS TO YOUR LETTER DATED APRIL 25, 1958, RELATING TO THE ABOVE CASE.

HEREWITH IS TRANSMITTED COPY OF A LETTER DATED AUGUST 29, 1958, ADDRESSED TO US BY THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, INDICATING THAT AN ATTEMPT IS BEING MADE TO DISPOSE OF THIS MATTER.

YOU WILL BE NOTIFIED AS SOON AS A FURTHER REPORT IS RECEIVED FROM THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY.

YOURS VERY TRULY,

GEORGE COCHRAN DOUB
ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL
CIVIL DIVISION

BY: George F. Foley
GEORGE F. FOLEY
CHIEF, GOVERNMENT CLAIMS SECTION

RECEIVED
SEP 16 1958
ASSOC. SOLICITOR
MINERAL RESOURCES

ENCLOSURE

United States Department of Justice

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
P. O. BOX 132 PHONE 3-7634
310 FEDERAL BUILDING
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

August 29, 1958

GCD:HWL
77-55-226
Attention of Mr. George F. Foley,
Chief, Government Claims Section.

Department of Justice
Civil Division
Washington, D. C.

Re Al J. Goodman, d/b/a/ The Goodmica Mining Company, Asheville, N.C. - Royalties under Minerals Exploration Contract with the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration - Originally for $3,052.04--balance due $1,900.00. Claim No. 866

Sirs:

We have your letters of May 5 and August 6, 1958.

We have discussed this claim with the administrator several times within the last three or four months. He is having considerable difficulty getting the estate in shape so that he can file his report as administrator. It appears that title to certain of the property allegedly owned by the deceased was held as an estate by the entirety, which under North Carolina law would pass to the wife of the deceased.

The administrator is trying to determine the status of a number of mortgages appearing on the records as being unpaid and liens against certain personal property owned by the deceased. In a conversation with the administrator a few days ago he assured me that he would soon be in a position to file his report and would furnish this office with a copy.

We are now making an investigation to determine the value of the land embraced in the mica lease made to deceased. We hope to be able to give you a definite report in this matter within the next thirty days.

Very sincerely,
J. M. BALEY, JR., U.S.Attorney

HUGH E. MONTEITH
Assistant United States Attorney

HEM:L

4/28 cac 220
600

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

George Cochran Doub
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Division
Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

APR 25 1958

Dear Mr. Doub:

Thank you for your letter dated April 9, 1958, reference GCD:EWL 77-55-226, transmitting a copy of a letter dated April 3, 1958, from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, stating that the Estate of Al J. Goodman probably will be settled shortly with the likelihood that a substantial portion of the balance of $1,900.00 due the Government will not be collected from that estate.

Your attention is invited to the Owner's Consent to Lien referred to in Article 2(b) of the Exploration Project Contract dated May 7, 1953, and attached to said contract. This document, executed by Thomas A. Cox, Jr., as attorney-in-fact for the heirs at law of Thomas A. Cox, and by him and Elsie B. Cox, his wife, as individuals, granted to the Government a lien upon the land described in the contract and upon any production of minerals therefrom until the Government's royalty claim is fully paid or ten years have elapsed from the date of the contract. A copy of the Owner's Consent to Lien was furnished to the Attorney General as a part of Enclosure No. 1 accompanying our letter to him dated March 8, 1955.

While our records do not indicate that any formal demand for the payment of royalty has been made upon any of the signers of the Owner's Consent to Lien, they were furnished a copy of the "Certification by the United States of America of a Discovery or Development under an Exploration Project Contract" dated May 24, 1954. They also were furnished copies of letters dated August 9, 1954, and January 19, 1955, in which demands were made upon the Goodmica Mining Company for the payment of royalty due the Government under provisions of the Exploration Project Contract. (See Enclosures Nos. 2, 4, and 12 accompanying our letter dated March 8, 1955.)

Accordingly, it is requested that such action be taken as you may deem to be appropriate or desirable in connection with the recovery of any portion of the royalty due the Government remaining uncollected when the Goodman Estate has been settled.

CEFisher:HCRubin:ar
4-24-58

Sincerely yours,

Edward J. Fritz

DEPUTY Solicitor

Copy to: Sol Docket (2)
DMEA Docket
Adm. Read. file
Mr. Fisher, DMEA
Mr. Chambers, DMEA
R.R. Dwyer

H.C.Rubin

ROUGH DRAFT
CEFisher/ama
4/14/58

Fisher
Chambers
Hoch
Boston

RECEIVED
APR 15 1958
ASSOC. SOLICITOR
MINERAL RESOURCES

George Cochran Doub
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Division
Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Thank~~s~~ you for your letter dated April 9, 1958, reference GCD:HWL 77-55-2~~0~~6, transmitting a copy of a letter dated April 3, 1958, from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, stating that the Estate of Al J. Goodman will probably be ~~closed~~ settled shortly ~~but~~ with the likelihood that a substantial portion of the balance of $1,900.00 due ~~to~~ the Government will not be collected from that estate.

Your attention is ~~directed~~ invited to the Owner's Consent to Lien ~~mentioned~~ referred to in Article 2(b) of the Exploration Project Contract dated May 7, 1953, and attached to said contract. This document, executed by Thomas A. Cox, Jr., as attorney-in-fact for the heirs at law of Thomas A. Cox, and by him and Elsie B. Cox, his wife, as individuals, granted to the Government a lien upon the described land in the contract and upon any production of minerals therefrom until the Government's royalty claim is fully paid or ten years have elapsed from the date of the contract. A copy of the Owner's Consent to Lien was furnished to the Attorney General as a part of Enclosure No. 1 accompanying our letter to him dated March 8, 1955.

While our records do not indicate that any formal demand has been made for the payment of royalty upon any of the heirs of the Owner's Consent to Lien, ~~by the heirs of Thomas A. Cox~~

~~we find that~~ they were furnished a copy of the "Certification by the United States of America of a Discovery or Development under an Exploration Project Contract" dated May 24, 1954, ~~and~~ They also were furnished copies of letters dated August 9, 1954, and January 19, 1955, in which demands were made upon The Goodmica Mining Company for the payment of royalty due to the Government under provisions of the exploration project contract. (See Enclosures Nos. 2, 4, and 12 accompanying our letter dated March 8, 1955.)

~~Your attention is directed to this matter for whatever~~ accordingly, it is requested that such action be taken as you may deem to be appropriate or desirable in connection with the recovery of any portion of the royalty due to the Government remaining uncollected when the Goodman estate has been settled.

Sincerely yours,

Solicitor

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

March 17, 1958

RECEIVED MAR 19 1958		
DATE		CODE
3-19	C	220
3/21		800
3/21		600

Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr.
162 W. Chestnut St.
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926 (mica)
Goodmica Mining Co.
Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County,
North Carolina.
Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Cox:

Enclosed is a copy of a recent Royalty Audit Certificate and Royalty Audit Report, pertaining to the subject exploration contract.

This certificate and report are being sent to you for the information of the parties to the Owner's Consent to Lien dated March 7, 1953.

Very truly yours,

V. J. Lynch, Acting Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V

RAL/zm
cc
Lynch
Opr. Com-2
Files

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
3/11	Fisher	800
3/12	a	220
3/12	Hunt	600

MAR 11 1958

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Roy Herbert Fouts d/b/a
Caroline Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

The Royalty Audit Certificate dated February 26, 1958, pertaining to the subject contract has been rewritten so as to eliminate the improper language referred to in your memorandum dated March 7, 1958. Three copies are enclosed to be substituted for those previously sent to you.

I agree with your suggestion that a copy of the audit certificate and report should be sent to Thomas A. Cox, Jr. An extra copy is enclosed for that purpose. Inasmuch as this account is with the United States Attorney for collection your transmittal letter to Mr. Cox should merely state that a copy of the audit certificate and report are being sent to him for the information of the parties to the Owner's Consent to Lien dated March 7, 1953.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) J. L. Chambers

Jay L. Chambers, Director
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures
CEFisher/ama
March 11, 1958
Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Helen R. Miller
Mr. Chambers

8623

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DMEA
RECEIVED MAR 10 1958

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
3/10	C	220
3/10	Hmh	600

March 7, 1958

Memorandum

To: Jay L. Chambers, Director Contract Administration and Audit Division - DMEA

From: Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region V

Subject: DMEA-2926, Idm-E516(mica) Goodmica Mining Co., Asheville, N. C. Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, N.C.

Reference is made to your letter of March 3, transmitting Mr. Fisher's February 26 royalty audit certificate and report.

We are in agreement with the findings of the audit. However, our records do not indicate that Roy Fouts or the Carolina Mining Company should be designated as the successor to Goodmica Mining Company. Some time after Goodmica Mining Company surrendered its lease, and after Mr. Goodman's death, the Carolina Mining Company obtained a lease from the owner of the land, the estate of Thomas A. Cox. The Carolina Mining Company sent regular payments of royalty to this office while they operated the mine, but they retained no interest in it nor any liability for royalty payment after they surrendered their lease, nor did they ever assume any obligations of the Goodmica Mining Company.

Also, it appears to me that Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr., Attorney-in-fact for the Cox heirs, who signed the Owner's Consent to Lien, should receive a copy of the report.

I will withhold distribution of the copies, pending receipt of your reply.

Robert A. Laurence

RAL/zm
:c
pr. Com-2
vnch
les

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
3/3	Fisher	800
		800
3/4	C	220
3/4	Hook	600

MAR 3 1958

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

I am enclosing the original and two copies of Mr. Fisher's royalty audit certificate and report dated February 26, 1958, pertaining to the subject contract.

If you concur with the findings, the original should be forwarded to the Regional Finance Officer, one copy should be retained in your files, and a copy should be sent to Roy Herbert Fouts for his information.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) J. L. Chambers

Jay L. Chambers, Director
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosure

CEFisher/ama
March 3, 1958

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Helen R. Miller
Mr. Chambers

8623

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 15, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

PAID ON VOUCHER & SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS K-

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED JAN 27 1958
DATE
1/27 C 110
1/28 Lynch 600

January 23, 1958

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, Region V - DMEA

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty Refund - DMEA-2926, Idm-E516-mica.
c/o Roy H. Fouts -Carolina Mining Co.
Franklin, N. C.

Submitted is a request from the subject Company for a refund of $3.42 claimed as over payment of royalties during 1957.

The claim has been checked by our field examiners and found to be correct.

V. J. Lynch

VJL/sm
cc
Lynch
Finance Officer-2
Files

Amount: 3.42

Signature Helen R. Miller
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date JAN 24 1958 Vou. No. 121

CAROLINA MINING COMPANY
P.O, BOX 314
Franklin, North Carolina
January 21, 1958

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

Re: DMEA-3926, Idm-b 51o- Mica
Goodmica Mining Co. Inc.
Eangle Cope Mine, Jackson
County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Laurence:

During the year 1957 we overpaid royalty to you in the amount of $ 3.42, of which would be pleased to receive a refund.

Yours very truly,

CAROLINA MINING COMPANY

Roy H. Fouts

ROY H. FOUTS

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED JAN 27
DATE

RECEIVED
JAN 23 1958
U. S. Geological Survey
Geologic Division
Knoxville, Tenn.

January 24, 1958

Memorandum

To: Jay L. Chambers, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, Interior Building, Washington 25, D. C.

From: Personal Assistant, Morris, Tennessee

Subject: Monthly reports and vouchers

We are enclosing two copies each of the following monthly reports and vouchers:

Idm-F516 Roy H. Fouts (Carolina Mining Company - Goodnica Mining Co., Inc.)
Docket No. DMFA-2926
Refund - overpayment of royalty
Amount $3.42

Idm-F765 Calumet & Hecla, Inc.
Docket No. DMEA-3522
22nd payment - month of December
Amount $262.40

Idm-F1022 National Lead Company
Docket No. DMEA-4422
8th payment - month of September
Amount $1320.30

EXTRA COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED JAN 27 1958
DATE | CODE
1/22 | 110
600

Helen R. Miller

Attachments
/hbm
Copies to R. A. Laurence
V. J. Lynch
Morris files
Day files

DMEA EXPLORATION PROJECTS

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT OF CERTIFIED PROJECT

Reporting Period: 1-1-57 to 7-1-57. Date of Examination: 8-20-57

Operator: Al J. Goodman, d/b/a Goodmica Mining Co. P.O. Box 263, Asheville, N.C.

Mine Name: Engle Cope (present operator-Carolina Mining Co., Franklin, N.C.)

County: Jackson. State: North Carolina Commodity: Mica. DMEA-2926, Idm-E516.

Date of Contract: May 7, 1953. Date Certified: May 24, 1954

Expiration Date of Royalty Payments: May 7, 1963. Total of Contract: $6,750.00

Total Expenditures: $6,050.00. Total Government Participation at 90% $5,445.00

Royalty Payments this period: $148.02. Previous Payments: $1,266.15

Total Royalty paid to date: $1,414.17. Percent Gov't participation repaid 25.97%

Royalty due on production to date: $1,900 by the estate of Al. J. Goodman ✓

Royalty Remarks: The collection of $1,900 from the estate of Al J. Goodman is in the hands of the Justice Department.

Royalty on the production during this period has been paid regularly by the Carolina Mining Company. They paid royalty on the preliminary payment on hand cobbed mica and when the mica was processed they invariably had to repay the Government. On five sales made from March 13, 1957 to June 12, 1957 they received $1,595.29 and had to repay $477.15. On these sales they have paid $66.66 in royalty or an overpayment of $10.75.

Attached to this report is a letter from the Operator stating they were forced to cease operations due to the rigid specifications at the Depot in Spruce Pine, North Carolina. ✓

Original Estimate of Reserves (from final Engr. & Geol. report)

	Pounds of book mica	Pounds of sheet mica
Indicated above 70' level	10,000	500
Inferred 75' to 105' level	115,000	5,750

DMEA Production this Period:

Type	Pounds	Amount
Sheet	100.99	$1,307.28
Hand cobbed	14,930.00	1,118.14
Total	15,030.99	$2,425.42

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED OCT 8 1957
INITIALS CODE
B 220
3 Com 100

Previous DMEA Production:	Type	Pounds	Amount
	Sheet	4,590.38	$61,654.12
	Punch and scrap	(unknown)	1,988.91
	Total		$63,643.03

Total DMEA Production:			
	Sheet	4,691.37	$62,961.40
	Hand cobbed	14,930.00	1,118.14
	Punch & scrap	unknown	1,988.91
		Total...	$66,068.45

Remarks: T his mine was visited by the writer on August 20, 1957. No work was being done, although a compressor, hoist, and other equipment was still on the premises. Mr. Roy Fouts, who is one of the partners and last operated the mine, accompanied the the Examiner on the inspection and stated they were forced to cease operation the first of August because of poor returns on their mica. Details of the last five sales to the Government Depot are as follows:

Sales of hand cobbed mica--

Date	Lot No.	Pounds	Preliminary Payment	Final Payment	Total
3-13-57	123	4,185	$555.60	$150.85	$706.45
3-29-57	131	2,690	185.16	— 68.96	116.20
4-23-57	146	2,730	296.28	—210.34	85.94
5-14-57	158	2,855	296.28	—195.23	101.05
6-12-57	181	2,470	111.12	— 2.62	108.50
	Total..	14,930	$1,444.44	—$326.30	$1,118.14

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer

9/25/57

CAROLINA MINING COMPANY
P.O. Box 314
Franklin, North Carolina
August 9, 1957

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Laurence:

This is to inform you that we have as of the first of the month closed the Eangle Cope Mine, Jackson County, North Carolina.

We were forced to due so, due to the rigid specification at the Depot in Spruce Pine, North Carolina. In our last sales which we received initial payment and paid royalty to you and the lessor of the Eangle Cope, we are having to repay money back to the government on the initial payment, namely as follows: In my letter of statements, dated May 15, 1957.

	Pounds	Initial P.	Final	Rebait
U.S. Government, 3-29-57-	2690 lbs	185.16	none	68.96
U.S. Government, 4-23-57-	2730 lbs	296.28	none	210.34

Haven't received the final decision on sales made after the dates of these as it takes three month to process mica and get the final returns, but according to this we will have to repay on all sells made at a later date. In view of this condition we have no other steps to take rather than close the mine.

We will wait until we have received the final sale before trying to make an audit of the royalty if this is satisfactory with you.

Yours very truly,
CAROLINA MINING COMPANY

ROY H. FOUTS, Partner

CC: Major Tom Cox
165 Chestnut Street
Asheville, N.C.

10/3

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

August 13, 1957

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
D M E A
RECEIVED AUG 15 1957

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
8/15	Q	
8/15	EEF	220
		800
		~~[illegible]~~ M&F

Mr. Roy Fouts
Carolina Mining Co.
P.O. Box 314
Franklin, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926, Idm-E516-Mica
Goodmica Mining Co.Inc.,
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N.C.

Dear Mr. Fouts:

Thank you for your letter of August 9, advising that you are closing your operation at the Engle Cope Mine.

It will be satisfactory for you to await final settlement of your last sales before making royalty payments on them, in view of the fact that you are apparently entitled to a refund of about $13.96 on the overpayment on your sales of March 29 and April 23.

When you receive your final settlement, you may deduct from the amount due the Government any amount due you as a result of your repayment to GSA on your earlier sales.

Your narrative report on the Upper Clark project contains the kind of information we need, and this type of report will be satisfactory.

Sincerely yours,

Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Region V

RAL/zm
cc
Opr. Com-2

Lynch
Shirley
Files

DMEA Form 7
(12-56)

OFFICIAL FILE COPY

Date	Surname	Code
6/26	Talbert	800
6/26	Houk	600
6/28	[illegible]	130
6/24	Johnson	110
[illegible]	[illegible]	100
7/1	[illegible]	220
		~~225~~

JUN 28 1957

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed for your files are two copies of a letter dated June 21, 1957, from the Assistant Attorney General, enclosing a copy of a letter dated June 12, 1957, from the United States Attorney, Western District of North Carolina, and two copies of a proof of claim filed against the estate of the referenced Operator.

Sincerely yours,

George C. Selfridge

Chairman, Operating Committee (GCS)

APPROVED:

P. F. Yopes (GCS)
Member, Bureau of Mines

N. E. Nelson (GCS)
Member, Geological Survey

Enclosure

EDTalbert/wb
June 26, 1957

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Operating Committee
Mr. Kiilsgaard, USGS
Mr. Dietrich, USBM
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers

8623

J. L. Chambers
DMEA

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WASHINGTON, D. C.

alp

Address Reply to the
Division Indicated
and Refer to Initials and Number

GCD:HML
77-55-226

June 21, 1957

INTERIOR DEPT.
JUN 24 1957
SOLICITOR

2926

Department of the Interior
Washington 25, D. C.

Attention: Solicitor

Re: Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodnice Mining Company, Asheville, North Carolina
Royalties under a Minerals Exploration Contract with the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration - Originally for $3,052.04 - Balance Due $1,900.00

Dear Sirs:

This refers to your letter dated December 7, 1956, relating to the above-entitled case.

Herewith is transmitted copy of a letter dated June 12, 1957, addressed to us by the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, together with a copy of the proof of claim.

You will be notified of all further developments.

Yours very truly,

GEORGE COCHRAN DOUB
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Division

By:

George F. Foley
Chief, Government Claims Section

Enclosures

United States Department of Justice

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
WESTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
P. O. BOX 132 PHONE 2-7624
210 FEDERAL BUILDING
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

June 12, 1957

GCD:HEL
77-25-226

Department of Justice
Civil Division
Washington, D. C.

Attention of Mr. George F. Foley
Chief, Government Claims Section

Re Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodman Mining Company, Asheville, N.C. Royalties under a Minerals Exploration Contract with the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration. Originally for $3,062.94 - Balance Due $1,[illegible] Gen. Ref: 306

Sirs:

Referring to your letter of May 21, 1957, proof of claim in this matter was filed with the administrator of the Estate of Al J. Goodman, deceased, on February 22, 1957. Copy of proof of claim is enclosed.

We shall keep you advised of any progress made toward the collection of the amount due to the United States.

Very sincerely,

J. H. WALKER, JR.
United States Attorney

HERM.E. MEUTHEN
Assistant United States Attorney

HEM:L
Enc.

NORTH CAROLINA
BUNCOMBE COUNTY

In the Matter of the Estate)
-of-) PROOF OF CLAIM
Al J. GOODMAN,)
Deceased)
)

TO:

B. PAUL GOODMAN, Administrator
of the Estate of Al J. Goodman, Deceased.

The United States of America, acting by and through J. H. Bailey, Jr., United States Attorney for the Western District of North Carolina, hereby files with you its claim against the Estate of Al J. Goodman, deceased, in the amount of One thousand nine hundred Dollars ($1,900), with interest thereon from the 28th day of June, 1956, and it is declared upon oath that said claim is based upon the failure of said Al J. Goodman, doing business as The Goodmica Mining Company, to comply with the terms of an exploration project contract entered into on May 7, 1953 between the United States of America (Department of the Interior, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration) and said Al J. Goodman, doing business as The Goodmica Mining Company (a copy of which said contract is attached hereto and made a part of this proof of claim).

That claimant, the United States of America, further declares that said claim is justly due and that no payments have been made thereon and that there are no off-sets against the same to the knowledge of the claimant.

The United States of America claims priority of payment of this claim by virtue of the authority contained in 31 U.S.C. Sections 191 and 192.

This the day of January, 1957.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

J. H. BAILEY, JR.
United States Attorney

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF BUNCOMBE

J. M. BALEY, JR., being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he is United States Attorney for the Western District of North Carolina and makes this verification on behalf of the United States of America:

That the matters and things set forth in the foregoing proof of claim are true to his own knowledge, except as to the matters set forth therein upon information and belief and that as to those matters he believes it to be true.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this the day of January, 1957.

J. M. Baley, Jr.

Clerk, U. S. District Court

By

Deputy Clerk

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED JUN 20 1957

DATE		CODE
6/19	C	220
6/19	Hook	600

June 17, 1957

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer - Region V - (DMEA)

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty Payment - Idm-E516, DMEA-2926-mica
Engle Cope Mine, Roy H. Fouts, present operator.
North Carolina

Attached is a settlement sheet for $296.28, for mica sold from the subject mine, and a royalty check in the amount of $14.81 for credit to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

zm.
cc
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C. B

DATE PURCHASED: 3-14-57

ACCEPTANCE NO.: Max. $600. BR4-[redacted]

CERTIFICATE AUTHORIZATION NO. D46-4-318 B	LOT NO. SP BR-[redacted]	VOUCHER NO.
RUBY [X] NON-RUBY [ ]	TOTAL LBS. PURCHASED	VALUE - INITIAL PAYMENT
PRELIMINARY PAYMENT	2833.00	296.28

This lot of mica, weight above indicated, is accepted for the Government subject to all pertinent regulations and laws governing the domestic mica procurement program.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY Ed S. Burleson

SIGNATURE

BUYER

FOR USE BY GSA ONLY

The undersigned warrants that this lot of mica, weight above indicated, meets the requirements of all applicable regulations and laws governing the mica program. Further, the undersigned hereby sells this lot of mica to the Government subject to all laws and regulations governing the purchase of mica by the Government and agrees to accept the processing results as valid and correct and to refund unconditionally any overpayment with the understanding that any underpayment will be made by the Government upon completion of the processing of this mica. This invoice is correct and just and payment therefor has not been received.

NAME AND LOCATION OF MINE: Eagle Cope-Macon County, N. C.

SELLER: Carolina Mining Co.

DATE: 3-14-57

ADDRESS: Franklin, N. C.

BY

TITLE: Agent

Form R4-T35, May 1956

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED MAY 22 1957

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
5/23	JAB	220
5/23	wra	600

May 20, 1957

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, Region V - DMEA

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty Payment - DMEA-2926, Idm-E516-Mica
Roya Fouts, Operator (Carolina Mining Co.
Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, N.C.

Transmitted are bills-of-sale in the amount of $1037.04 and a royalty check for 5% on the sales in the amount of $51.85.

Attached is copy of Carolina Mining Company's transmittal letter.

V. J. Lynch

ZM.
cc
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED MAY 22 1957

DATE	INITIALS	CODE

CAROLINA MINING COMPANY
P.O. Box 314
Franklin, North Carolina
May 15, 1957

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Executive Officer
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

The following sales are made from Eangle Cope Mine. As you will note the sales to the Government was made in March and April. The reason why we didn't send these in last month was because said sales represents initial payment only and we were waiting for final payment, therefore; since final payment didn't arrive we are forwarding royalty anyway.

U.S. Government - 3-13-57	Engle Cope-----	-4185 lbs--------	$ 555.60
U.S. Government - 3-29-57	" "	2690 "	185.16
U.S. Government - 4-23-57	" "	2730 "	296.28
		Total------	$ 1037.04

5% of $1037.04 to DMEA IS $ 51.85. A check of which that amount is enclosed.

Yours very truly,

CAROLINA MINING COMPANY

Roy H. Fouts

ROY H. FOUTS, partner

cc. Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr.

RECEIVED
MAY 20 1957
Knoxville, Tenn

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE

MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C. 3

DATE PURCHASED: 3-29-57

ACCEPTANCE NO.: Max. $600. [redacted]

CERTIFICATE AUTHORIZATION NO. [redacted]	LOT NO. SP [redacted]	VOUCHER NO.
RUBY [X] NON-RUBY [ ]	TOTAL LBS. PURCHASED	VALUE - INITIAL PAYMENT
PRELIMINARY PAYMENT	2690.00	185.16

This lot of mica, weight above indicated, is accepted for the Government subject to all pertinent regulations and laws governing the domestic mica procurement program.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY: [redacted]

SIGNATURE: [illegible]

BUYER

FOR USE BY GSA ONLY

The undersigned warrants that this lot of mica, weight above indicated, meets the requirements of all applicable regulations and laws governing the mica program. Further the undersigned hereby sells this lot of mica to the Government subject to all laws and regulations governing the purchase of mica by the Government and agrees to accept the processing results as valid and correct and to refund unconditionally any overpayment with the understanding that any underpayment will be made by the Government upon completion of the processing of this mica. This invoice is correct and just and payment therefor has not been received.

NAME AND LOCATION OF MINE: [redacted] County, N. C.

SELLER: [redacted] Mining Co.

DATE: 3-29-57

ADDRESS: [redacted], N. C.

BY:

TITLE: [redacted]

Form R4-T35, May 1956

CENTRAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED MAY [illegible] 1957
DATE | INITIALS | CODE

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.		DATE PURCHASED 4-23-57 ACCEPTANCE NO. [redacted]
CERTIFICATE AUTHORIZATION NO. [redacted]	LOT NO. SP [redacted]	VOUCHER NO.
RUBY [X] NON-RUBY [ ]	TOTAL LBS. PURCHASED	VALUE - INITIAL PAYMENT
PRELIMINARY PAYMENT	[redacted]	[redacted]

This lot of mica, weight above indicated, is accepted for the Government subject to all pertinent regulations and laws governing the domestic mica procurement program.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY [redacted]

SIGNATURE [signature]

BUYER

FOR USE BY GSA ONLY

The undersigned warrants that this lot of mica, weight above indicated, meets the requirements of all applicable regulations and laws governing the mica program. Further, the undersigned hereby sells this lot of mica to the Government subject to all laws and regulations governing the purchase of mica by the Government and agrees to accept the processing results as valid and correct and to refund unconditionally any overpayment with the understanding that any underpayment will be made by the Government upon completion of the processing of this mica. This invoice is correct and just and payment therefor has not been received.

NAME AND LOCATION OF MINE

[redacted] County, N. C.

SELLER	DATE
[redacted] Mining Co.	4-23-57
ADDRESS Franklin, N. C.	
BY	TITLE Agent

Form R4-T35, May 1956

GENERAL FILE COPY
O M E A
RECEIVED MAY 22 1957
DATE | INITIALS | CODE

GENERAL S[illegible]

WA[illegible]

[illegible]NISTRATION

[illegible]TANCE AND INVOICE

[illegible]NG DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.

DATE PURCHASED: 3-13-57

ACCEPTANCE NO.: [redacted]

CERTI[illegible]ZATION NO.: [redacted]

LOT NO. SP [redacted]

VOUCHER NO.

[X] NON-RUBY [ ]

TOTAL LBS. PURCHASED: [redacted]

VALUE - INITIAL PAYMENT: [redacted]

PRELIMINARY PAYMENT: [redacted]

This lot of mica, weight above indicated, is accepted for the Government subject to all pertinent regulations and laws governing the domestic mica procurement program.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY [redacted]

SIGNATURE

BUYER

FOR USE BY GSA ONLY

The undersigned warrants that this lot of mica, weight above indicated, meets the requirements of all applicable regulations and laws governing the mica program. Further the undersigned hereby sells this lot of mica to the Government subject to all laws and regulations governing the purchase of mica by the Government and agrees to accept the processing results as valid and correct and to refund unconditionally any overpayment with the understanding that any underpayment will be made by the Government upon completion of the processing of this mica. This invoice is correct and just and payment therefor has not been received.

NAME AND LOCATION OF MINE: [redacted]

SELLER: [redacted]

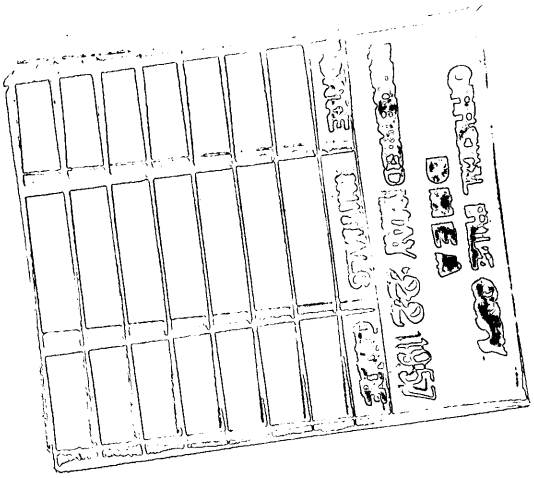
DATE: 3-13-57

ADDRESS: [redacted]

BY: [illegible]

TITLE: [redacted]

Form R4-T35, May 1956



UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM WASHINGTON POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED APR 17 1957 D.M.E.A.

April 15, 1957

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, DMEA, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA, Region V, Knoxville, Tennessee

Subject: Royalty Payment - DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (mica), Carolina Mining Company, Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, N. C.

Transmitted are two bills-of-sale in the amount of $2185.28 and a royalty check in the amount of $54.63 to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

as
cc
Mittendorf
Lynch
Files

Mittinsdorf

RECEIVED APR 17 1957 D.M.E.A.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

FINAL SETTLEMENT

MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.

DATE PURCHASED: 2-28-57

ACCEPTANCE NO.: AN-1330 (a)

CERTIFICATE AUTHORIZATION NO.: [illegible]-1372 A

LOT NO.: SP AN-1330 (a)

VOUCHER NO.:

	TOTAL WGT (LBS)	LBS. - G. S.	LBS. - STAINED	LBS.-HVY. STAINED	TOTAL VALUE
PROCESSED FOR PAYMENT	165.04	87.88	62.82	14.34	[illegible]
PROCESSED - NO PAYMENT					
THINS					
BLACK - DOTS SPOTS STAIN					
UNDERSIZED					
PROCESS - [illegible] LOSS	.08				
TOTAL LBS. PURCHASED	165.12				

FOR USE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER

LESS: INITIAL PAYMENT - VOUCHER NO. SCH. NO. $214.25

BALANCE DUE GOVERNMENT ☐ SELLER ☒ $71.03

SELLER'S NAME AND ADDRESS

Carolina Mining Co.
Franklin, N. C.

NAME OF MINE AND LOCATION

Eagle Cope Mills-Jackson County, N. C.

APPROVED

DEPOT SUPERINTENDENT 3-22-57 DATE

Form R4-236, May 1956

Royalty check no. 172
dated 4/11/57 $54.63

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.		DATE PURCHASED 2-28-57 ACCEPTANCE NO. AM4-[redacted]
CERTIFICATE AUTHORIZATION NO. [redacted]-4-1872 A	LOT NO. SP AR-[redacted]	VOUCHER NO.
RUBY [X] NON-RUBY [ ]	TOTAL LBS. PURCHASED	VALUE - INITIAL PAYMENT
PRELIMINARY PAYMENT	[redacted] 163.12	1214.25

This lot of mica, weight above indicated, is accepted for the Government subject to all pertinent regulations and laws governing the domestic mica procurement program.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

BY

Ed S. Durieson

SIGNATURE

BUYER

FOR USE BY GSA ONLY

The undersigned warrants that this lot of mica, weight above indicated, meets the requirements of all applicable regulations and laws governing the mica program. Further, the undersigned hereby sells this lot of mica to the Government subject to all laws and regulations governing the purchase of mica by the Government and agrees to accept the processing results as valid and correct and to refund unconditionally any overpayment with the understanding that any underpayment will be made by the Government upon completion of the processing of this mica. This invoice is correct and just and payment therefor has not been received.

NAME AND LOCATION OF MINE

Anglo Cope Mills, Jackson County, N. C.

SELLER Carolina Mining Co.	DATE 2-28-57
ADDRESS Franklin, N. C.	
BY William Duncan	TITLE Agent

Form R4-T35, May 1956

CAROLINA MINING COMPANY
P.O. Box 314
Franklin, North Carolina
April 11, 1957

Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Executive Officer
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Attention: Mr. Robert A. Laurence

Dear Mr. Laurence:

We are enclosing royalry on Engle Cope Mine. As you will notice from the name of the mine that just ½ the mica came from Eangle Cope. Therefore ½ of $2,185.28 is $1,092.64, and 5% of $1,092.64 is $54.63 of which a check in that amount is attached.

The reason for selling both micas together is to have at least 18% good stained and better in it or the depot will not buy it.

Yours very truly,

CAROLINA MINING COMPANY

Roy H. Fouts

Roy H. Fouts
Partner

RHF:cd

cc. Mr Thomas A. Cox, Jr.

RECEIVED
APR 15 1957

OFFICIAL FILE COPY
DMEA
RECEIVED APR 8 1957

DATE	INITIALS	CODE
4/8	C	220
8	Com	100

DMEA EXPLORATION PROJECTS

Semi-Annual Report of Certified Projects

Reporting Period 7/1/56 to 1/1/57 Date of Examination: 3/20/57

Operator: Al J. Goodman d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C. (Present Operator: Carolina Mining Company, Franklin, N. C.).

Mine Name: Engle Cope Mine

County: Jackson State: North Carolina

DMEA-2926 Contract No. Idm-E516 Commodity: Mica

Date of Contract: May 7, 1953 Date of Certification: May 24, 1954

Expiration Date of Royalty Payments: May 7, 1963

Total Amount of Contract: $6,750.00

Total Expenditures under contract: $6,050.00

Amount of Government Participation at 90% $5,445.00

Royalty Payments this Period: $114.11

Previous Royalty Payments: $1,152.04

Total Royalty paid to Date: $1,266.15

Percent Government Participation Repaid: 23.25%

Royalty Due on Production to Date: $1,900.00

Royalty Remarks: Mr. Al J. Goodman, the former Operator, died in June 1956. His estate has not been settled and the Justice Department has put in a claim for the above $1,900.00. Royalty on current production is being paid monthly by the present operator, Carolina Mining Company.

Original Estimate of Reserves (from Final Engr. Geol. Report)

	Pounds of book mica	Pounds of sheet mica
Indicated above 70' level	10,000	500
Inferred 75' - 105' level	115,000	5,750
Production this Period:		
Strategic sheet mica valued at		$ 2,602.18
Previous Production:		
Strategic sheet mica valued at		$59,051.94
Nonstrategic mica valued at		1,988.91
Production to Date:		
Strategic sheet mica valued at		$61,654.12
Nonstrategic mica valued at		1,988.91
Total Production to Date		$63,643.03

Production Remarks: The property is now being operated by the Carolina Mining Company, a partnership composed of Roy H. Fouts and William Dinnes. They rehabilitated the adit on the 3330 elevation and drifted and stoped on the pegmatite which had been cut at 130 feet from the portal.

Since last summer when this operation started 304 pounds of sheet mica has been sold to the Government mica buying Depot. The value of this mica is $2,602.18.

Mr. Fouts, who accompanied the writer on his inspection of the property on March 20, 1957, stated that they were about ready to stop their operations here as the mica being recovered is not of too high a quality.

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

Inspected: March 20, 1957

Indicated & Inferred ore reserves est. needs revising

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENNESSEE

RECEIVED MAR 20 1957 D.M.E.A.

March 18, 1957

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, DMEA - Region V

From: Executive Officer - DMEA - Region V - Knoxville,

Subject: Royalty Payment - Idm-E516, DMEA-2926(mica)
Carolina Mining Company - Engle Cope Mine,
Jackson County, N. C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $214.64 and a check for $10.73 royalty.

Robert A. Laurence

z

Mittendorf
Lynch
Files

D.M.E.A.
MAY 20 1957

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

FINAL SETTLEMENT

MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.

DATE PURCHASED: [redacted]

ACCEPTANCE NO.: [redacted] (a)

CERTIFICATE AUTHORIZATION NO.: [redacted] A

LOT NO. SP [redacted] (a)

VOUCHER NO.:

	TOTAL WGT (LBS)	LBS. - G. S.	LBS. - STAINED	LBS.-HVY. STAINED	TOTAL VALUE
PROCESSED FOR PAYMENT	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PROCESSED - NO PAYMENT					
THINS					
BLACK - DOTS SPOTS STAIN					
UNDERSIZED					
PROCESS - GAIN [redacted]	[redacted]				
TOTAL LBS. PURCHASED	[redacted]				

FOR USE OF CERTIFYING OFFICER

LESS: INITIAL PAYMENT - VOUCHER NO. SCH. NO. [redacted]

BALANCE DUE GOVERNMENT [ ] SELLER [X] [redacted]

SELLER'S NAME AND ADDRESS

[redacted] Co.
[redacted], N. C.

NAME OF MINE AND LOCATION

Englescope - 429.28 214.64
429.28 214.64

[redacted]

APPROVED [redacted]

[redacted]

DEPOT SUPERINTENDENT DATE

Form R4-T36, May 1955

$214.64 from The Englescope Mine
Royalty #1073

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 4 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

D.M.E.A.
RECEIVED
FEB 13 '57

February 11, 1957

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, Region V (DMEA)

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty Payment-Certified Project-Idm-E516, DMEA-2926. Carolina Mining Co., Operators c/o Roy H. Fouts, Franklin, N.C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $319.98, and a royalty check for 5% of the sale in the amount of 16.00 to be credited to the subject contract.

V. J. Lynch

ZM.
Mittendorf
Lynch
Files

319.98
5%
15.99

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION FINAL SETTLEMENT Mica Purchasing Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.	Date Purchased 11-6-56 Acceptance No. 770(a)
Certificate Authorization No. 1872A LOT No. SP- 770(a)	VOUCHER No.

	TOTAL Wt. Lb	Lbs-G.S.	Lbs-Stained	Lbs-Hy-Stained	Total Value
Processed for Payment	65.29	7.06	30.67	27.56	319.98
No Processed Pay't					
THINS					
BLACK Dots Spots Stains					
Undersized					
Process-Gain ~~Loss~~	02				
Total Lbs Purchased	65.31				

Less: Initial Payment - Voucher No.		Sch. No.	468.14
Balance Due:	Government:	Seller:	148.16

Seller's Name
Address: Carolina Mining Co.
Franklin, N. C
(Formerly Goodmica Co)

NAME OF MINE: Eagle Cope
DMEA No. 2926 Idm-E 516
County: Jackson State: N.C.

Royalty check No. — dated 2-8-57 = 16.00

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 255 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENNESSEE

RECEIVED
JAN 16 1957
D.M.E.A.

January 7, 1956

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer - Region V - (DMEA)

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty Payment - Idm-E516, DMEA-2926, Good Mica Mining Co., Roy H. Fouts, present operator. Franklin, N.C.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sale in the amount of $982.56, and a check No.87 for 5% royalty on the sale for $49.13 to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

z
Mittendorf
~~Kmb~~
Files

copy

RECEIVED
JAN 16 1957
D.M.E.A.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION FINAL SETTLEMENT Mica Purchasing Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.	Date Purchased 12-12-56 Acceptance No. 968(a)
Certificate Authorization No. LOT No. SP-	VOUCHER No.

	TOTAL Wt. Lb	Lbs-G.S.	Lbs-Stained	Lbs-Hy-Stained	Total Value
Processed for Payment	93.95	20.76	52.09	21.10	982.56
No Processed Pay't					
THINS					
BLACK Dots Spots Stains					
Undersized					
Process-Gain ~~Loss~~	1.09				
Total Lbs Purchased	92.86				

Less: Initial Payment - Voucher No.		Sch. No.	723.80
Balance Due:	Government:	Seller: X	258.76

Seller's Name
Address: Carolina Mining Co
Franklin, N.C.

NAME OF MINE: Eagle Cope
DMEA No. 2926 Idm-E 516
County: Jackson State: N.C.

Royalty ck#87 dated 1-11-57 - $49.13

400

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENNESSEE

WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

December r, 1956

Memorandum

To: Finance Officer, Region V - (DMEA)
From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V
Subject: Royalty Payment - DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (mica)
Carolina Mining Co., Assignee. Engle Cope Mine

Transmitted are two bills-of-sale in the amount of $199.67, and a royalty check in the amount of $9.98 to be credited to the subject contract.

V. J. Lynch

ZM
cc
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

Royalty

copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FINAL SETTLEMENT

Mica Purchasing Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Date Purchased 9-27-56

Acceptance No. 556 (a)

Certificate Authorization No. 1872A LOT No. 556 (a) SP-

VOUCHER No.

	TOTAL Wt. Lb	Lbs-G.S.	Lbs-Stained	Lbs-Hy-Stained	Total Value
Processed for Payment	30.37	4.25	16.75	9.37	199.67
No Processed Pay't					
THINS					
BLACK Dots Spots Stains					
Undersized					
Process-Gain ~~Loss~~	.82				
Total Lbs Purchased	29.55				

Less: Initial Payment - Voucher No. Sch. No. 213.89

Balance Due: Government: X Seller: 14.22

Seller's Name
Address: Carolina Mining Co. Assignee
Franklin, N.C.

NAME OF MINE: Engle Cope
DMEA No. 2926 Idm-E 516
County: Jackson State: N.C.

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.		DATE PURCHASED: 9-27-56 ACCEPTANCE NO:
CERTIFICATE AUTHORIZATION No.	LOT No.	VOUCHER No.
RUBY X NON-RUBY	TOTAL LBS. PURCHASED	VALUE - INITIAL PAYMENT
PRELIMINARY PAYMENT	29.55	213.89
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		
By:	NAME OF MINE: Eagle Cope State: N.C County: Jackson	
	DMEA No. 2926 Idm-E 516	
	Seller: Carolina Mining Co; Assignee	
	Address: Franklin, N.C	

Royalty Check No. 78 = $9.98
Dated 11-28-56

In Reply Refer To: DMEA-2926 COPY Surname:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

N.S. in R.R.

2926

DEC 7 1956

Mr. George F. Foley
Chief, Government Claims Section
Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

Dear Mr. Foley:

Pursuant to telephone conversation with Mr. H. W. Lithey of your Office, there is herewith transmitted the file of the U. S. Attorney of Asheville, North Carolina, in the case of Al J. Goodman, doing business as The Goodnice Mining Company, together with a copy of the United States Attorney's letter of November 21, 1956, to the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration field office in Knoxville, Tennessee.

Records of the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration indicate the present status of this claim to be as follows:

Original claim (letter, March 8, 1955).....	$2,924.39
Additional claim (letter, July 8, 1955).....	127.65
Total.....	$3,052.04
Prior payment by Al J. Goodman.....	43.46
Net claim.....	3,008.58
Partial payments made by Goodman through office of the United States Attorney.....	1,108.58
Balance payable.....	$1,900.00

In light of the foregoing, and the statement in the United States Attorney's letter of May 2, 1955, that he has "a letter from Mr. Goodman in which he admits the validity of the claim", the proof of claim in the amount of $1,900.00 may properly be filed by the United States Attorney in the administration proceedings on the estate of Mr. Al J. Goodman.

Sincerely yours,

J. Reuel Armstrong

Solicitor

Enclosure

PIndritz/wb 11-29-56

Copy to: Secretary's File
Solicitor's Docket
DMEA Docket
Admr. Read. File, DMEA
Administrator, DMEA
Region V Field Team (2)
Mr. Dwyer
Mr. Houk, DMEA
Mr. Chambers, DMEA

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1, POST OFFICE BLDG.
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENNESSEE

RECEIVED NOV 28 1956 D.M.E.A.

November 26, 1956

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: DMEA Field Team, Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (mica) Goodmica Mining Co., Asheville, N. C. Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, North Carolina

Enclosed is a letter from the U. S. Attorney at Asheville, North Carolina concerning the subject claim, which we are sending for the attention of the Legal Division for appropriate action.

Enclosed also is the file material referred to in Mr. Baley's letter, which should be returned along with the proof of claim.

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence
EXECUTIVE OFFICER
DMEA REGION V

V. J. Lynch
V. J. LYNCH
MEMBER, BUREAU OF MINES

C
O
P
Y

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
Western District of North Carolina
Asheville, North Carolina

November 21, 1956

United States Department of the Interior
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Post Office Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

Re Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmies Mining Company
(DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 - Mica) Claim No. 366

Gentlemen:

We have your letter of November 13, 1956. Al J. Goodman died on June 26, 1956 and B. Paul Goodman, his son, has been appointed as administrator of the estate.

We have had several conferences with the administrator relative to the payment of the balance due on this claim, and it is apparent that the estate is rather heavily involved and that it will take a considerable time to determine whether or not the claim of the Government can be collected.

We think it advisable that a proof of claim be filed with the administrator. We shall appreciate it if you will prepare the proof of claim and forward it to us so that we may have it properly filed.

For your use in preparing the proof of claim we are enclosing that part of the file which was forwarded to us by the Department of Justice, which please return with the proof of claim. The address of the administrator is Post Office Box 263, Asheville, North Carolina.

We shall keep you advised of any progress made toward the collection of the balance due on this claim.

Very sincerely,

J. M. BAILEY, JR., United States Attorney

(Signed) Hugh E. Monteith

HUGH E. MONTEITH, Ass't U. S. Attorney

HEM:L
Enc.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM 1310 POST OFFICE BLDG
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED NOV 15 1956 D.M.E.A.

November 13, 1956

Mr. J. H. Baley, Jr.
United States Attorney
Western District of North Carolina
Asheville, N. C.

Re: U. S. Attorney Claim No.366
(DMEA-2926, Idm-2516 -Mica)
A. J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica
Mining Company

Dear Mr. Baley:

This is to inquire about the status of the subject claim. According to our records, $1900.00 is still due, and this was to be reduced by regular payments through your office.

We have received no payments on this account since June 18, 1956, when two checks for $150.00 each were received, representing payments for March and April, 1956.

Sincerely yours,

Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region V

RAL/gm
cc
Spr. Jom-?
Finance

Lynch
Files

Docket
Surname: Chambers
Houk
Selfridge
Johnson

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

NOV - 6 1956

Mr. Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
The Goodmica Mining Company
Eagle Cape Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Ida-2516

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

Reference is made to your memorandum of October 18, 1956, in regard to the account of The Goodmica Mining Company, cited above.

It would cut a lot of red tape and probably get quicker action if you would call this account to the attention of the United States Attorney for the Western District of North Carolina, Asheville, North Carolina. The United States Attorney Claim is No. 366. The account is in the name of A. J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company, Asheville, North Carolina.

Sincerely yours,

Chairman, Operating Committee (CES)

APPROVED:

(CES)
Member, Bureau of Mines

(CES)
Member, Geological Survey

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Operating Committee
Mr. Dietrich, USBM
Mr. Kiilsgaard, USGS
Mr. Chambers
Mr. Houk

CEFisher/wb
November 6, 1956

R.A.L.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 25 POST OFFICE BLDG.
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
OCT 22 1956

October 18, 1956

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926, Idm-E516-Mica. Goodmica Mining Co. Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, N. C.

We have received no payments from Goodmica Mining Company since June 18, 1956.

If no checks have been received in Washington from the U. S. District Attorney at Asheville, North Carolina since that date, it is suggested that a reminder should be sent. According to our records there is still due $1900.00 on this delinquent account, on which regular monthly payments are to be made through the U. S. Attorney.

Robert A. Laurence

Robert A. Laurence

Copy

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FINAL SETTLEMENT
Mica Purchasing Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Date Purchased 9-19-56

Acceptance No. 509(a)

Certificate Authorization No. 1872A LOT No. SP- 509(a)

VOUCHER No.

	TOTAL Wt. Lb	Lbs-G.S	Lbs-Stained	Lbs-Hy-Stained	Total Value
Processed for Payment	94.61	21.4p	29.25	43.90	915.19
No Processed Pay't					
THINS					
BLACK Dots Spots Stains					
Undersized					
Process- ~~Gain~~ Loss	.01				
Total Lbs Purchased	94.62				

~~Less:~~ Initial Payment - Voucher No. Sch. No. 624.47

Balance Due Government Seller X 290.72

Present Operators
Seller's Name: Carolina Mining Co
Franklin, N. C.

NAME OF MINE: Eagle Cope

DMEA No. 2926 Idm-E 516

Original Applicants: The Good Mica Mining Co
Asheville, N. C.

Approved

Date:

Copy

RECEIVED
OCT 17 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.		DATE PURCHASED 9-19-56 ACCEPTANCE No.
CERTIFICATE AUTHORIZATION No.	LOT No. ✓	VOUCHER No.
RUBY X NON-RUBY	TOTAL LBS. PURHCASED	VALUE - INITIAL PAYMENT
PRELIMINARY PAYMENT	94,62	624,47
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		
By:	NAME OF MINE: Engle Cope	COUNTY - STATE N. C.
Original Applicant and Operator. The Good Mica Mining Co Asheville, N. C Al. Goodman,	DMEA No. 2926 Idm=E 516	
	Seller: Carolina Mining Co Franklin, N. C	
	Address:	
	Title:	

Copy

RECEIVED
OCT 17 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION FINAL SETTLEMENT Mica Purchasing Depot, Spruce Pine, N. C.	Date Purchased 8-9-56 Acceptance No. 254(a)
Certificate Authorization No. LOT No. SP-	VOUCHER No.

	TOTAL Wt. Lb	Lbs-G.S	Lbs-Stained	Lbs-Hy-Stained	Total Value
Processed for Payment	21.73	4.22	3.22	14.29	184.78
No Processed Pay't					
THINS					
BLACK Dots Spots Stains					
Undersized					
Process- ~~Gain~~ Loss	.02				
Total Lbs Purchased	21.75				

Less: Initial Payment - Voucher No. Sch. No.	157.55
Balance Due Government Seller X	27.23

Present Operator:
Seller's Name: Carolina Mining Co
Franklin, N.C.
~~Address:~~ Originally
Good Mica Mining Co
Asheville, N.C.

NAME OF MINE: Eagle Cope
DMEA No. 2926 Idm-E 516

Approved
Date:

Payment on final voucher

copy

RECEIVED
OCT 17 1956

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION WARRANTY, ACCEPTANCE AND INVOICE MICA PURCHASING DEPOT, SPRUCE PINE, N. C.		DATE PURCHASED 8-9-56 ACCEPTANCE No.
CERTIFICATE AUTHORIZATION No. EPS-1872A	LOT No.	VOUCHER No.
RUBY X NON-RUBY	TOTAL LBS. PURHCASED	VALUE - INITIAL PAYMENT
PRELIMINARY PAYMENT	21,75	157,55
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		
By:	NAME OF MINE: Engle Cope	COUNTY - STATE N. C.
Originally - Good Mica Mining Co	DMEA No. 2926 Idm-E 516	
	Seller: Carolina Mining Co	
	Address: Franklin, N. C.	
	Title: Present Operator	

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JUN 20 1956

June 18, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA- Region V - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty Payment - Idm-E516, DMEA-2926, Geodmica Mining Co.
Engle Cope Mine (mica)

Transmitted are two check from the office of the District Attorney, Western District of North Carolina in the amount of $150.00 each, representing payments for March and April 1956 on the subject contract.

V. J. Lynch

VJL
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Mr. Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

JUN 1956

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
The Goodnice Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Ida-2516

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

Please refer to your memorandum of June 4, 1956, addressed to the Operating Committee, re the above-cited contract.

I wrote a letter yesterday for the Operating Committee advising you to contact the United States Attorney of the Western District of North Carolina, but did not send it because we received two checks from the Attorney General on this account. These checks, in the amount of $150.00 each, are dated March and April, 1956. I am forwarding them to you for deposit as usual.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) J. L. Chambers

Jay L. Chambers, Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosure

JLChambers/wb
June 14, 1956

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Helen Miller
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers

Docket copy
Surname: Chambers
Houk

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Mr. Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
The Goodnice Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-E536

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

Reference is made to your memorandum of June 4, 1956, in regard to the account of The Goodnice Mining Company, cited above.

It would cut a lot of red tape and probably get quicker action if you would call this account to the attention of the United States Attorney for the Western District of North Carolina, Asheville, North Carolina. The United States Attorney Claim is No. 366. The account is in the name of A. J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodnice Mining Company, Asheville, North Carolina.

Sincerely yours,

Operating Committee

APPROVED:

Member, Bureau of Mines

Member, Geological Survey

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Operating Committee
Mr. Kiilsgaard
Mr. Dietrich
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers

JLChambers/wb
June 12, 1956

June 12, 1956

Mr. L. G. Houk calling Mr. R. A. Laurence in Knoxville, Tenn.

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 - Mica
The Goodmica Mining Company

Mr. Laurence: Apparently the District Attorney got a check that we never received on the Goodmica Mining Company.

Mr. Houk: Here is a letter going out from Chambers' office:

Letter read.

That is in answer to your letter.

Mr. Laurence: It is in the hands of the Department of Justice. We did think something was wrong. The District Attorney is in Asheville, North Carolina.

Mr. Houk: You could just call the District Attorney.

Mr. Laurence: We want to know what we should do or whether there is anything we aught to do about it.

Mr. Houk: Chambers talked with our attorneys and they said to call the District Attorney in Asheville.

Mr. Laurence: Apparently they have a check at the District Attorney's office that we never got. I will take care of that. I will be gone next week on leave.

DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION

97023

PRODUCTION EXPANSION DIVISION

PROCUREMENT APPLICATIONS

Name of Company and Address _____

Name of Mine and Location _____

Docket No. DMA - _____ Date received by P.E.D. _____

Metals or Minerals involved _____

Length of Contract (preproduction plus production) _____

Amount of Metals or Minerals in tons, units or pounds _____

Floor price or Guaranteed price and whether or not escalated _____

Maximum Government Commitment _____

Comments on Contract: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Date sent to Legal Division _____

Date of Recommendation to D.P.A. for Certification _____

Date Certification sent to G.S.A. by D.P.A. _____

Date signed into Contract by G.S.A. _____

Additional Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

NOTE: If application is denied, or if it is recommended for change into exploration, etc., please state under additional remarks.

Interior—Duplicating Section, Washington, D. C.

Signed _____

516

RECEIVED
JUL 23 1956

Semi-Annual Reports of Certified Projects

Reporting Period 7/15/55 to 6/6/56 **Date of Examination** June 6, 1956

Operator Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, North Carolina

Mine Name Engle Cope Mine (mica)

County and State Jackson County, North Carolina

Docket Number and Commodity --- DMEA- 2926

Contract Number --- Idm-E 516

Date of Contract May 7, 1953

Date of Certification May 24, 1954

Expiration Date of Royalty Payments Payments on back royalty continue to be made

Total Amount of Contract - - - - - - - - - - - - - $6,750.00

Total Expenditures under Contract - - - - - - - ~~5,445.00~~ 6,075.00

Amount of Government Participation at 90 % ~~6,075.00~~ 5,445.00 } Fisher

Royalty Payments this Period None

Previous Royalty Payments $1,152.04

Total Royalty Payments to Date 1,152.04

Percent Government Participation Repaid 21.2% based on total expenditures

Royalty Due on Production to Date $1,900.00

Royalty Remarks

This account has been turned over to the Attorney General for collection of back royalties, totaling $1,900.00. Regular monthly payments are being made by the Operator, and the account is being gradually reduced.

		Pounds of book mica	Pounds of sheet mica
Original Estimate of Reserves (from final Engr.-Geol. Report):	Indicated (above 70' level)	10,000	500
	Inferred (75&-105' level)	115,000	5,750

Increase (or Decrease) of Reserves by work performed subsequent to original and last Field Team estimates: No activity during this period

Revised Estimate of Reserves:

Production this Period (Ore or Concentrates) in suitable detail None

Amount of Previous Production (since date of contract) $61,040.85

Total DMEA Production to Date -Strategic Mica as of 1/24/55 - $59,051.94
Non-strategic as of 2/4/55 - 1,988.91
Percent of Revised Reserves Mined $61,040.85

Production Remarks: The last DMEA Audit of March 21, 1955 disclosed that the Goodmica Mining Company has discontinued all operations concerned with the production of mica. A recent visit to the mine shows no production during this period by the above company.

Other Remarks:

(Investments, description of additional exploration or development work, production facilities, and plant installations, etc. since completion of the exploration project work.)

The Carolina Mining Company of Franklin, Macon County, North Carolina has been granted assigned the lease to this property. The rehabilitation of an existing adit is nearing completion, and mining will get underway in the near future. Considerable exploration will be conducted along the strike of the body, the present leasees report. Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr., attorney for the landowner, has notified the lessees of the government's lien of the property, and arrangements have been made for payment of royalty when new production begins.

Signed Lawrence E. Shirley Engineer
Lawrence E. Shirley
U. S. Bureau of Mines

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JUN - 3 1956

June 4, 1956

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA, Washington, D. C.

From: Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region V

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (Mica)
Goodmica Mining Company, Asheville, N. C.
Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, North Carolina

We have received no payments from Goodmica Mining Company since March 9, when check No. 70873 for $158.58 was forwarded to us.

If no checks have been received in Washington from the U. S. District Attorney at Asheville since that date, it is suggested that a reminder should be sent. There is still $2,200.00 due on this delinquent account, on which regular monthly payments are to be made through the U. S. Attorney.

Robert A. Laurence

Robert A. Laurence

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
APR 9 - 1956

April 4, 1956

Mr. J. M. Baley, Jr.
District Attorney
Civil Division
Dept. of Justice
Box 132
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: GSL:NWL 77-55-226, U. S. Attorney
Claim No.366.
(DMEA-2926, Idm-E516-mica
Goodmica Mining Co. Asheville, N. C.)

Dear Mr. Baley:

Reference is made to Form No. U. S. 201 dated February 20, 1956 transmitting check #70873 in payment of $158.58 on the subject claim. The form-201 states that the balance now is $1800.00. Our records indicate that this should be $2200.00. Our records show that $852.04 has been paid to date.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V

RAL/mm
cc:
Jay L. Chambers-2
Lynch
Files
Finance Officer

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

MAR 7 1956

Mr. Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodnice Mining Company
Eagle Cape Mica Mine
Contract No. IDm-3516

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 70873 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $158.58 by The Goodnice Mining Company.

Sincerely yours,

SIGNED

Jay L. Chambers, Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

WBorovies/wb
March 7, 1956

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Mrs. Miller
Mr. Chambers

R.C.B.

c/ H.S. w/ R.&R.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

FILE COPY
Surname:
DMEA
Chambers
Houk
Mathewson
Dwyer

FEB 27 1956

2926

Hon. Herbert Brownell, Jr.
Attorney General
Washington 25, D. C.

My dear Mr. Attorney General:

Reference is made to the reports of the Claims Section of the Western District of North Carolina, your file GBL:MWL 77-55-226, United States Attorney Claim No. 366 for November 28, 1955, and December 22, 1955.

On November 28, 1955, your collection report gave the balance due from Al J. Goodman as being $2,658.58. This balance is correct according to our records. The report shows on December 22, 1955, that Al J. Goodman's balance was $2,108.58, although Mr. Goodman had made a payment of only $150.00. This error was continued in the January 31, 1956, report. The balance according to our books is as follows: December 22, 1955, $2,508.58, and for January 31, 1956, $2,358.58. Please have your District Attorney, J. M. Haley, Jr., check this account.

Sincerely yours,

Edward J. Fritz
ACTING Solicitor

JLChambers/wb
February 20, 1955

Copy to: Secretary's File
Solicitor's Docket
DMEA Docket
Admr. Read. File, DMEA
Administrator, DMEA
Region V Field Team (2)
Mr. Dwyer
Mr. Houk, DMEA
Mr. Chambers, DMEA

February 20, 1956

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-E516, DMEA-2926 - Mica
The Goodmica Mining Co. Asheville, N. C.

Transmitted is an official check No. 58948 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, N. C. payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, N. C., covering a payment on account in the amount of $150.00 by the subject Company.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc
Lynch
Shirley
Files

Mittendorf

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

FEB 16 1956

Mr. Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodnian Mining Company
Eagle Cape Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-3516

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 58948 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $150.00 by The Goodnian Mining Company.

The notice of the United States Attorney erroneously states the balance now due as being $1,958.58. The correct balance now due is $2,358.58.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) J. L. Chambers

Jay L. Chambers, Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

WBorovies/wb
February 16, 1956

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Mrs. Miller
Mr. Chambers

R. C. G

Talbert

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodnice Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 58618 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $150.00 by The Goodnice Mining Company.

It should be noted that the notice of the United States Attorney erroneously states the balance now due as being $2,108.58. The correct balance now due is $2,308.58.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

EDTalbert/ama
January 23, 1956

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Mr. Chambers
Mrs. Miller

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 25 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
DEC 21 1955

December 19, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V - Knoxville

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-E 516 (mica) DMEA-2926.
The Geodmica Mining Co. Asheville, N. C.

Transmitted is a check for $50.00 mailed this office from Jay L. Chambers, Washington, D. C., on the subject contract.

This check represents November payment.

Robert A. Laurence

LM.
cc:
Mittendorf
Lynch
Shirley
Files

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

DEC 15 1955

Mr. Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodwin Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-2516

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 58351 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $50.00 by The Goodwin Mining Company.

Sincerely yours,

B. E. Fisher
for Jay L. Chambers, Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

WBorovies/wb
December 15, 1955

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Mrs. Miller
Mr. Chambers

R.B.G.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1025 WASHINGTON BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
DEC - 5 1955

December 1, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-E516, DMEA-2926 (mica) Jackson County
The Goodmica Mining Co. Engle Cope Mica Mine , N. C.

Transmitted is a copy of form No. USA-201, from the U. S. District Attorney's Office, Western District of North Carolina and an official check in the amount of $50 to be credited to the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

RAL/sm
cc:
Mittendorf
Lynch
Shirley
Files

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

RECEIVED
DEC - 5 1955

NOV 2 9 1955

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodnice Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-2516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 58052 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $50.00 by The Goodnice Mining Company.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

for Jay L. Chambers, Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

Form No. USA-2
(Rev. 5-30-5)

INTERIOR DEPT.
NOV 25 1955
SOLICITOR

RECEIVED
DEC - 5 1955

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

Western District of North Carolina

POBox 132
Asheville, NC
Oct 24 1955
(Date)

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
Washington, D. C.
Civil Division
Government Claims Section

D. J. File No. CSL:HTL 77-55-226

Civil No. USAtty's claim No. 366

Agency Reference No.

In re: Al J. Goodman, dba Goodmica Mining Co., Asheville, NC Royalties under a Minerals Exploration contract- Dept. of Interior claim- originally for $3052.04 [redacted].

Sir:

Enclosed remittance is a partial/[redacted] payment in above case/claim[redacted].

Official Check *No.* 58052 *Date* Oct 1955 *Amount* $50.00

Bank or issuing post office Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Asheville, NC

Maker (if other than debtor)

Payee (if other than Treasurer, U. S.)

RECEIVED
NOV 28 1955

Remarks: Balance due is now $2708.58

Receipt No. 289434 - original and copy this form 201 to Mr. Goodman

2 cc receipt to DJ

J.M.Baley, Jr., USAttorney
By: s/
~~Hugh L. Monteith, Asst. USAttorney~~
United States Attorney.

Use for all remittances. Submit pink original and three white copies for each check. Remittances must be payable to the TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES and tendered without condition. Personal checks must be certified. Quote court and agency reference numbers such as FHA or VA identification and GAO Certificate of Settlement Numbers so that payment may be credited to the proper account. This form is in addition to the usual letter of explanation for offers in compromise.

16—59360-2 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

[redacted]

November 21, 55

Department of Interior- Attention: The Solicitor
Washington 25, D. C. (with two copies of form 201)

Civil Division
Dept. of Justice

Talbert

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Mr. Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodnice Mining Company
Eagle Cape Mica Mine
Contract No. I6m-2536

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 58052 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $50.00 by The Goodnice Mining Company.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

for Jay L. Chambers, Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

EDTalbert/wb
November 28, 1955

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Mrs. Miller
Mr. Chambers

RECEIVED
OCT 10 1955

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

October 7, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region V

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-E516, DMEA-2926, Goodmica Mining Co.

Transmitted is form No. 201, from the District Attorney's office, and a check for $50.00 payment on the subject contract.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM
cc:
Mittendorf
Lynch
Files

Talbert

OCT 5 - 1955

Mr. Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Geochica Mining Company
Eagle Cape Mica Mine
Contract No. Ida-2516

Dear Mr. Lawrence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 1622 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $50.00 by The Geochica Mining Company.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

EDTalbert/wb
October 5, 1955

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Mrs. Miller
Mr. Chambers

P.S.G.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG
KNOXVILLE, TENN.

RECEIVED
SEP 26 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region V

Subject: Royalty payment - Idm-E516, DMEA-2926, The Goodmica Mining Co.
Engle Cope Mica Mine, North Carolina

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 57481 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, N. C, covering a payment on account in the amount of $50.00 by the Goodmica Mining Company.

V. J. Lynch

ZH.

cc:

Mittenderf
Lynch
Shirley
Files

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

SEP 2 0 1955

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodnice Mining Company
Engle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 57481 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $50.00 by The Goodnice Mining Company.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

EDTalbert/wb
September 20, 1955

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Mrs. Miller
Mr. Chambers

R.C.S.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 WASHINGTON FIDELITY BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
AUG 22 1955

August 18, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller - Ass't Administrative Officer - Region V

From: Acting Executive Officer - DMEA Field Team, Region V

Subject : Royalty payment - Idm-E516, DMEA-2926, The Goodmica Mining Co. North Carolina

Transmitted is a copy of a transmittal of payment of a partial claim by the Goodmica Mining Company from the Department of Justice Department on the subject contract in the amount of Fifty ($50.00) Dollars.

V. J. Lynch

ZM.
cc:
Lynch
Mittendorf
Shirley
Files

Talbert

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

AUG 1 6 1955

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodrich Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-F 516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 1536 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $50.00 by The Goodrich Mining Company.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

EDTalbert/wb
June 27, 1955

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Mrs. Miller
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers

RECEIVED
JUL 28 1955

REPORT OF INSPECTION OF CERTIFIED PROJECT

DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE
Jackson County, N. C.

Operator: Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company, P.O. Box 263, Asheville, North Carolina

Location: Off of N. C. Highway No. 23, about 7.5 airline miles, S. 23° W. of Dillsboro, Jackson County, N. C.

An attempt was made to visit the subject mine on July 14, 1955, but due to heavy rain and the bad condition of the road it was impossible.

Mr. Wilson, who operators a store at the foot of the road that leads up to the mine, stated that no work had been done there since last winter. This statement was also verified by Mr. Milton Wilson who worked at the mine when it was in operation.

July 14, 1955

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

FILE COPY
Surname:
DMEA

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JUL 8 1955

N. S. in R. R.

Hon. Herbert Brownell, Jr.
Attorney General
Washington 25, D. C.

My dear Mr. Attorney General:

Reference is made to our letter of March 8, 1955, in regard to a claim of the Government against the Goodmica Mining Company under Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-F516, Docket No. DMFA-2926.

In the last three sentences of paragraph five of this letter the following statements were made:

> "The royalty from these sales, plus the royalties due on prior sales, makes a total of $2,924.39 due the Government as royalties. This does not include royalty since July 1954 on so-called commercial mica which the Government does not purchase. The Government plans to audit the account of The Goodmica Mining Company in the spring for any additional amounts of royalty due on commercial sales."

The audit referred to in our previous letter has been made and has established an additional $127.65 of royalty due the Government from The Goodmica Mining Company, making a total of $3,052.04. The Department received a payment of $43.46 from the Company. In addition, two $50.00 payments have been reported by the North Carolina United States Attorney under dates of May 23, 1955 and June 14, 1955. Consequently, the balance due the Government on this account as of June 14, 1955 is $2,908.58, instead of $2,924.39, as reported by the United States Attorney of the Western District of North Carolina on June 15, 1955.

Sincerely yours,

Edmund J. Fritz

DEPUT Solicitor

JIChambers/wb
June 30, 1955

cc to: Secretary's File
Solicitor's Docket
DMEA Docket
Admr. Read. File, DMEA
Administrator, DMEA
Region V Field Team (2)
Mr. Hofflund
Mr. Houk, DMEA
Mr. Chambers, DMEA

Docket copy
Surname:

Chambers
Hardy
Selfridge
Johnson
Mattendorf

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JUL - 5 1955

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodnice Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Ita-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Reference is made to your memorandum of June 23, 1955, in regard to the amount due from the operator of the above-cited project.

Our claim as presented to the Attorney General on March 8, 1955, was based upon the information received from your office which did not include strategic mica after January 4, 1955, and non-strategic mica after March 1, 1954. At the time the letter was sent to the Attorney General Mr. Fisher had not made his audit report on the Goodnice Mining Company. An additional claim against Goodnice is in preparation for submission to the Attorney General.

Thank you for calling our attention to this item.

Sincerely yours,

George C. Selfridge

Chairman, Operating Committee (GCS)

APPROVED:

/s/ Robert W. Geehan (GCS)
Member, Bureau of Mines

Thor H. Kiilsgaard (GCS)
Member, Geological Survey

JLChambers/wb
June 29, 1955

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Operating Committee
Mr. Kiilsgaard
Mr. Dietrich
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers

R.C.L.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1055 POST OFFICE BLDG.
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

June 29, 1955

RECEIVED
JUL - 1 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Ass't Administrative Officer, - Knoxville

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 5, Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: Royalty payment - DMEA-2906, Idm-K516 (mica), Engle Cope Mine
The Goodmica Mining Co., Jackson County, N. C.

Transmitted is Official Check No. 56757, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, N. C., in the amount of $50.00, covering a partial payment on the subject Company. There is also attached a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, N. C.

V. J. Lynch

ZH.
cc:
Wittendorf
Lynch
Laurence

Talbert
Chambers

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JUN 27 1955

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodrich Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. IGm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 56757 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $50.00 by The Goodrich Mining Company.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) J. L. Chambers

Jay L. Chambers, Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

EDTalbert/wb
June 27, 1955

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers
Mrs. Miller

P.C.G.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

June 23, 1955

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA, Washington 25, D. C.

From: Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region V

Subject: Royalty payment - DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (mica)
The Goodmica Mining Company, Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina

Reference is made to the copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, which was transmitted to this office with a check for $50.00 as part payment on the royalty account of the subject company. The original of this notice was sent to Mr. Al J. Goodman.

The notice states that the Department of the Interior claims that royalties unpaid amounted to $2,924.39 and after this payment the Balance now due is $2,874.39.

On March 18, 1955, an audit was made by C. E. Fisher, Auditor, Contract Administration and Audit Division, of royalty due, dovering the period May 29, 1953 to March 17, 1955. This audit revealed that $3,008.58 was then due. After the payment of this $50.00, the balance now due is $2,958.58.

We believe the operator should be advised of this.

Robert A. Laurence

Robert A. Laurence

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 1 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
JUN 22 1955

June 20, 1955

Memorandum

To: Helen Miller, Assistant Administrative Officer
Knoxville - Norris, Tennessee

From: Acting Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region V

Subject: Royalty payment - DMEA-2926, Idm-3516 (Mica)
The Woodmica Mining Company, Eagle Cope Mine,
Jackson County, North Carolina

Transmitted is Official Check No. 56545 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, in the amount of $50.00, covering a payment on account by the subject company. There is also enclosed a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina.

V. J. Lynch

Enclosures 2
cc - Lynch
Shirley
Mittendorf
Allsman
Files

m No. 201
PY
mg 6/20/55
Civil Division
Geo. F. Foley, Chief
Government Claims Sec.

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

Western District of No. Carolina

P.O. Box 132
Asheville, N.C.
May 24, 1955
(Date)

The Honorable
The Attorney General
Washington, D. C.

Interior Dept.
Jun 16 1955
Solicitor

D. J. File. No. WEB:HWL 77-55-226
Civil No. Our Machine List # 366
Fed. Housing Adm. No.

In re: Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company, Asheville, N.C.-

Royalties *** $2,924.39 - Dept. of Interior Claim - Exploration Project
Contract No. Idm-E516. Interior ref. No. DMEA-2926.

Sir:

Enclosed is remittance representing partial payment of the above claim

No. 56545 Date May 23, 1955 Amount $50.00

Bank or issuing post office Wachovia Bank and Trust Company

Maker (if other than debtor)

Remarks: Bal. now due - $2,874.39

Receipt # 192490: Original to Mr. Goodman
" " 2 copies herewith.

J. M. Bailey, Jr. United States Attorney

Use for all remittances. Submit original and three copies. Remittances must be payable to the TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES and tendered without condition. Personal checks must be certified. Allow department an extra 10 days for processing all instruments with restrictions as to time, e.g., POSTAL NOTES. It is imperative that court numbers and especially FHA claim numbers be used so that payment may be credited to the proper account.

16--59366-1 U.S. Government Printing Office

June 15, 55

xxxxxxMail

Department of the Interior- Attention: The Solicitor

Washington 25, D. C. (with two copies of form 201)

Civil Division
Dept. of Justice

Talbert

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JUN 16 1955

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region V
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodrich Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-1516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Enclosed herewith for deposit in the usual manner is Official Check No. 56545 of the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Asheville, North Carolina, payable to the Treasurer of the United States, together with a copy of a notice from the United States Attorney, Asheville, North Carolina, covering a payment on account in the amount of $50.00 by The Goodrich Mining Company.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) E. D. Talbert

E. D. Talbert, Acting Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

Enclosures-2

EDTalbert/wb
June 16, 1955

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers
Mrs. Miller

R. C. S.

C
O
P
Y

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
Western District of North Carolina
P. O. Box 132 Phone 3-7634
310 Federal Building
Asheville, North Carolina

WEB:HWL
77-55-226

May 2, 1955

The Attorney General
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Re Al J. Goodman d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company, Asheville, N. C. - Royalties under a Minerals Exploration Contract with the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration - $2,924.39 - Dept. of the Interior Claim

Attention of Mr. George F. Foley
Chief, Government Claims Section

Sir:

We have your letter of March 16, 1955 enclosing claim against Al J. Goodman in the amount of $2,924.39, representing royalties due the G iernment under a minerals exploration contract with the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration under Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-E516.

On April 1, 1953 the United States secured a judgement against Al J. Goodman (77-55-110, Asheville Civil No. 1054) in the amount of $3,145, plus $330.30 costs. On September 1, 1954 Mr. Goodman began making monthly payments of $250 on this judgment, and as of May 1, 1955 he owes a balance on this judgment of $1,675.30.

Upon receipt of the present claim, a demand letter was written to Mr. Goodman, and after correspondence back and forth, on April 28, 1955 Mr. Paul Goodman had a conference with the writer in an effort to arrange a payment plan on the claim. Mr. Goodman agreed that beginning May 15, 1955 he would pay $50 per month on the royalty claim until such time as the old judgment is paid off, and that at that time he would increase the payments on the new claim to $250 per month.

Mr. Goodman is very heavily involved financially and there are a number of judgments against him in the state courts. It is doubtful if collection could be made by execution if the claim were reduced to judgment. We believe that it is better to permit him to make payments on the claim as he has indicated he would do. We have a letter from Mr. Goodman in which he admits the validity of the claim, but pleads his inability to pay more at this time than the

amount indicated.

It is the recommendation of this office that Mr. Goodman be allowed to pay the claim as above indicated. Since he is now making regular payments in a substantial amount on the judgment we already have against him, we do not think it wise to do anything to jeopardize those payments. We should like your advice in this matter.

Very sincerely,

J. M. BALEY, JR., U. S. ATTORNEY

HUGH E. MONTEITH
ASSISTANT UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

HEM:L

C
O
P
Y

WEB:HWL

alp

77-55-226

INTERIOR DEPT.

MAR 23 1955

SOLICITOR

MAR 16 1955

James M. Baley, Jr., Esquire
United States Attorney
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company, Asheville, North Carolina
Royalties under a Minerals Exploration Contract with the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration - $2,924.39
Department of the Interior Claim

Dear Mr. Baley:

Herewith is transmitted copy of a letter dated March 8, 1955, addressed to this Department by the Acting Solicitor, Department of the Interior, together with the documents referred to therein, relating to a claim against Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, North Carolina, in the amount of $2,924.39, representing royalties due the Government under a minerals exploration contract with the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, under Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926.

It will be noted that a partial payment was made for past due royalties under a plan dated September 1, 1954, and since that time, it has not been possible to obtain any payments. It is stated that the Executive Officer of the Department of the Interior, Robert A. Laurence, DMEA Field Team Region V, Room 13, Post Office Building, Knoxville 2, Tennessee, will assist you in any way possible in connection with this claim.

This matter is being referred to you for the purpose of effecting collection of this claim amicably and in the event you are unsuccessful within thirty days, you should furnish this

Department with your report and recommendation as to the action you believe should be taken.

Yours very truly,

WARREN E. BURGER
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Division

By:

George F. Foley
Chief, Government Claims Section

Enclosure
No. 17699

DMEA
FILE COPY
Surname:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

N.S. in R.R.

MAR 8 - 1955

My dear Mr. Attorney General:

There is submitted for appropriate action the case of Al J. Goodman, doing business as The Goodmica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, North Carolina, a party to a minerals exploration contract with the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration of this Department, under Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926.

In general, the contract provides that The Goodmica Mining Company (hereinafter referred to as the Company) carry out an exploration project for mica outlined in Exhibit "A" and Amendments Nos. 1 and 2 thereto, all of which are part of the contract, and that the Government will reimburse the Company for 90 percent of the actual cost of the exploration work accomplished.

The contract further provides that if the Government issues a "Certification of Discovery or Development Under an Exploration Contract", the Company shall pay a royalty on any sales resulting from the production of ore at rates specified in the contract until the amount of cost contributed by the Government (in this case $5,445.00) is fully repaid, or for a period of 10 years from the date of the contract, whichever occurs first.

The total accepted exploration cost of the project amounted to $6,050.00, of which the Government reimbursed the Operator 90 percent, or $5,445.00.

Information obtained by Robert A. Lawrence, Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region V (formerly Region VII), Room 13, Post Office Building, Knoxville 2, Tennessee, from the General Services Administration Mica Depot, located at Spruce Pine, North Carolina, shows that the Company sold a total of $20,371.79 worth of mica between July 7, 1954 and January 4, 1955. This was in addition to sales made prior to July 7, 1954, on which royalty is due. The royalty from these sales, plus the royalties due on prior sales, makes a total of $2,924.39 due the Government as royalties. This does not include royalty since July 1954 on so-called commercial mica which the Government does not purchase. The Government plans to audit the account of The Goodmica Mining Company in the spring for any additional amounts of royalty due on commercial sales.

Many efforts have been made to collect this overdue account, both by the Regional and Washington offices of DMEA. In order to facilitate the royalty payments by the Company the Government offered a plan under date of September 1, 1954, whereby the Company was to make royalty payment of five percent on current sales for current royalty and an additional five percent of the current sales for past royalties due. The Company under this plan made only one payment of $43.46 on a $434.60 sale.

For your further information the following described enclosures are submitted with this letter:

Enclosure No. 1. The contract, Amendments Nos. 1 and 2, and the "Termination Agreement".

Enclosure No. 2. "Certification by the United States of America of a Discovery or Development under an Exploration Project Contract", signed by C. O. Mittendorf, Administrator, DMEA, under date of May 24, 1954, and letter of transmittal under date of May 25, 1954, also signed by C. O. Mittendorf, Administrator.

Enclosure No. 3. Royalty Audit Certificate for period May 29, 1953 to June 30, 1954.

Enclosure No. 4. Letter dated August 9, 1954, from J. L. Chambers, Chief, Contract Administration and Audit Division, DMEA, to Company calling attention to the audit and requesting payment of $1,949.26 then due.

Enclosure No. 5. Letter from Company under date of August 17, 1954, to Robert A. Laurence, DMEA Executive Officer, Region VII (now Region V) calling attention to demand of J. L. Chambers, and suggesting that a royalty of 10 percent on future deliveries be sent to the Government, half of which would be applied to the past due account.

Enclosure No. 6. Letter from Robert A. Laurence, DMEA Executive Officer, Region VII (now Region V), under date of September 1, 1954, to the Company, setting forth a plan for payment of past due royalty.

Enclosure No. 7. Letter from George C. Selfridge, Chairman, Operating Committee, dated December 23, 1954, to Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer, DMEA Region VII (now Region V) re The Goodnica Mining Company account.

Enclosure No. 8. Memorandum dated December 27, 1954, from Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer, re the Goodmica account, and suggesting reference of same to the Attorney General.

Enclosure No. 9. Memorandum from Executive Officer, Region VII (now Region V), to the Operating Committee, DMEA, under date of January 7, 1955, furnishing statement of ore sales of The Goodmica Mining Company from July 7, 1954 to January 4, 1955.

Enclosure No. 10. Letter of Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer, under date of January 7, 1955, to The Goodmica Mining Company, calling attention to their sales and their nonpayment of royalty to the Government.

Enclosure No. 11. Letter from The Goodmica Mining Company dated January 8, 1955, making reply to letter described in Enclosure No. 10 above.

Enclosure No. 12. Letter of January 19, 1954, from C. O. Mittenderf, Administrator, to The Goodmica Mining Company, warning that if satisfactory arrangements were not made to liquidate its account with the Government within 30 days, the matter would be submitted to the Attorney General for appropriate action.

The total royalty due the Government from The Goodmica Mining Company as of January 4, 1955, was $2,924.39 on sales of mica. There doubtless are some small royalty items due on sales of commercial mica, but we have not thought the amount sufficient to justify the expense of an audit at this time.

Our Executive Officer, Robert A. Laurence, DMEA Field Team Region V, Room 13, Post Office Building, Knoxville 2, Tennessee, will give your District Attorney any assistance on this case he can when requested.

Sincerely yours,

Solicitor

Hon. Herbert Brownell, Jr.
Attorney General
Washington 25, D. C.

Enclosures

JLChambers/wb
February 25, 1955

Copy to: Secretary's File
Solicitor's Docket
DMEA Docket
Admr. Read. File, DMEA
Administrator, DMEA
Region V Field Team (2)
Mr. Hofflund
Mr. Houk, DMEA
Mr. Chambers, DMEA

Docket file
Surname:
Talbot
Houk
Hoffland
Johnson

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

JAN 19 1955

Mr. Al J. Goodman
d/b/a Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Spruce Pine, North Carolina

INTERIOR DEPT.
JAN 14 1955
SOLICITOR

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-1516

Dear Mr. Goodman:

An audit on July 14, 1954 of your sales records disclosed that between May 29, 1953 and June 30, 1954 you sold $38,985.11 worth of mica produced from property included under the referenced Exploration Project Contract but failed to pay this Administration the 5% royalty, amounting to $1,949.26, due thereon. Subsequently, by letter dated August 9, 1954, you were requested by the Contract Administration and Audit Division of this Administration to make payment of this past due royalty.

In a letter dated August 17, 1954, to the Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region VII, Knoxville, Tennessee, you proposed repayment on the basis of an additional 5% royalty on all future sales. Subsequently, and in accordance with my approval, the Executive Officer of the DMEA Field Team addressed a letter to you on September 1, 1954 accepting, in substance, your proposal but specifically stating that

(1) the amount was past due and the liquidation arrangement in no way waived the Government's right to demand and seek through proper channels immediate payment of any balances due at any time in the future, and

(2) on March 1, 1955, or earlier if the Government deemed desirable, a new appraisal of the status of your obligation for royalties would be made and new terms of payments provided if the circumstances warranted.

R.C.S.

By letter dated September 8, 1954 you advised the Executive that checks in the amount of 10% of each sale (i. e. 5% for nt royalty and 5% applicable to the past due royalty) would be ed promptly after all future sales. Since that date this Adminis- tion has received only one royalty payment, a check in the amount of $43.46 ($21.73 being applicable to the delinquent amount). However, the records of the General Services Administration Mica Depot, Spruce Pine, North Carolina, indicate that you have been paid $7,306.56 for sales between September 8, 1954 and January 4, 1955, as well as $13,065.23 for sales between July 1, 1954 and September 7, 1954, for a total of 20 lots of mica aggregating 1,207.72 pounds produced from the Engle Cope Mine. Undoubtedly there also have been some commercial sales of non-strategic mica during these periods.

From the information at hand it appears that you now owe the Government a total of $2,924.39 for royalties on known sales, plus possible additional amounts for royalties on sales of non-strategic mica, since June 30, 1954. The amount of $2,924.39 is computed as follows:

Strategic Mica Sales:	
May 29, 1953 to June 30, 1954	$37,881.83
July 1, 1954 to September 7, 1954	13,065.23
September 8, 1954 to January 4, 1955	7,306.56
Non-strategic Mica Sales:	
May 29, 1953 to June 30, 1954	1,103.28
Total Sales	$59,356.90
Royalty @ 5%	$ 2,967.85
Royalties Paid	43.46
Balance of Royalties Due	$ 2,924.39

Under the circumstances, I have no alternative but to advise you that, unless a satisfactory arrangement for the liquidation of this indebtedness accompanied by a payment equal to at least half of the balance due is made within thirty days from the date of this letter, the matter will be referred to the Attorney General of the United States for appropriate action.

A copy of this letter is being sent to Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr., who executed the Owner's Consent to Lien on behalf of the landowners.

EDTalbert/wb 1-12-55

Sincerely yours,

C. O. Mittendorf

Administrator

Copy to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Operating Committee
Mr. Kiilsgaard, Rm. 6227
Mr. Dietrich, Rm. 3061
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers
Region VII (2)
Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr. (Attached to Field Team's copy for forwarding.)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

January 10, 1955

Department of the Interior
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JAN 12 1955

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII - Knoxville, Tenn.

Subject: DMEA-2926, Idm-E ~~615~~ 516 (mica) The Goodmica Mining Co.
Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, North Carolina

Attached is an answer to the letter written the subject Company on January 7, 1955, a copy of which was sent your office.

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JAN 12 1955

January 10, 1955

Mr. B. Paul Goodman
General Manager
The Goodmica Mining Co.
P.O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926, Idm-E ~~615~~ 516 (mica)
Engle Cope Mine

Dear Mr. Goodman:

I am forwarding your letter of January 8 to our Washington office for their consideration, as this office does not have the authority to make any changes in the agreement made in September concerning payment of royalties. You will probably hear from them in the near future.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Laurence
EXECUTIVE OFFICER
DMEA REGION VII

RAL/sm
cc:
Beck
Shirley
Opr. Com.-2
Files

PHONES: 3-6456 - ASHEVILLE, N. C.
206-W - SYLVA, N. C.

The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. BOX 263
Asheville, North Carolina

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JAN 12 1955

January 8th, 1955

U. S. Dept. of the Interior
Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Attention: Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region VII

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Thank you very much for your letter of January 7th, in reference to our past correspondence concerning repayment of the Government loan.

Since we began the mica venture, we have expended some $50,000.00 of our own funds, plus the Government loans. We have been placed in a severe financial strain as we are not a large company. Our agreement to pay the Government 10% of each sale, 5% to apply on past sales and 5% to apply to the particular sale in question, was made during a short period of time when we were working in good vein and when it seemed that the mines were finally going to pay their own way and possibly bring some of our original investment back.

Shortly thereafter, we seemed to have run out of vein, except in spots, and at no time since our last payment have our sales been sufficient to even make our payrolls good.

We have had to finance and re-finance various items in order to carry the venture and keep on digging in an effort to break through to better vein. As we are having difficulty in meeting our payrolls, we have been unable to make the payments to the Government.

I hope that you can understand this situation and realize that we sincerely intend to and wish to retire our debt to the Government. We feel that the Government loan was made to us in an effort to aid our exploration and we appreciate the help extended us.

At this time, it appears that the mines may possibly begin to produce better as every shot seems to indicate a slight degree of better mica, but we are still a good way from selling enough mica each week to meet our payrolls.

I would appreciate your cooperating with us awhile longer, until we can at least get the mine to produce sufficient amounts weekly to meet our payrolls and other expenses, and also pay the regular 10% on our debt to the Government.

We appreciate your past courtesy, cooperation, and assistance and sincerely hope that you can see your way clear to go along with us in the above matter.

Very truly yours,

THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY

By: B. Paul Goodman
General Manager

BPG:rwb

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

January 7, 1955

The Goodmica Mining Co.
P.O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516 (mica)
Engle Cope Mine

Attention Mr. B. Paul Goodman, General Mgr.

We have been advised that you have sold to the Government Depot $20,371.79 worth of mica from the Engle Cope Mine since our auditors visited you last July. To date we have received only one payment of royalty, representing 10 percent of a sale of $434.60.

We will appreciate your prompt settlement of current and delinquent royalties due from these sales, as well as all sales of scrap, punch, etc., to other purchasers.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region VII

RAL/sm
cc:
Beck
Shirley

Opr. Com.-2
Files

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
~~WASHINGTON 25, D.C.~~ HOWARD FORD BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

January 7, 1955

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: DMEA Field Team, Region VII - Knoxville, Tennessee

Subject: DMEA-2926, Idm-E ~~615~~ 516 (mica) The Goodmica Mining Co., Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, North Carolina

Reference is made to your letter of December 23 and our memorandum of December 27, in which we advised that a check would be made at the Spruce Pine Depot to learn if any sales had been made. This check was made by Mr. Beck on January 5 and 6 and reveals that 1,207.72 pounds of mica valued at $20,371.79 was sold by the subject company from the Engle Cope Mine from July 7, 1954 to January 4, 1955. These sales are as follows:

Date	Lot No.	Pounds	Amount Paid
7-7-54	57	47.68	$ 787.81
7-12-54	93	71.07	1,453.68
7-19-54	138	101.24	1,923.58
7-26-54	180	91.74	1,697.84
8-2-54	226	64.55	1,059.92
8-13-54	319	52.25	905.10
8-23-54	364	117.38	2,109.46
8-30-54	406	85.56	1,627.98
9-7-54	453	84.43	1,499.86
9-13-54	483	46.94	669.62
9-20-54	537	30.50	434.60
10-4-54	633	54.56	859.70
10-18-54	723	63.32	787.37
10-25-54	768	28.07	282.70
11-8-54	863	83.50	1,427.26
11-22-54	954	50.81	763.24
12-6-54	1045	41.50	511.05
12-13-54	1093	22.00	367.85
12-21-54	1162	27.81	491.87
1-4-55	1232	42.81	711.30
TOTALS		1207.72	$20,371.79

To date we have received $43.46 in royalties, which represents 10 percent of the sale of $434.60 worth of mica made September 20, 1954.

The Company now owes the Government royalties amounting to $2,924.39 plus 5 percent of the sales of any punch or scrap made since July 1, 1954 of which we have no record.

We heartily approve of your office writing the letter that you proposed in the last paragraph of your letter of December 23, 1954.

Robert A. Laurence

Robert A. Laurence
EXECUTIVE OFFICER
DMEA REGION VII

Wm. A. Beck

Wm. A. Beck, for V. J. Lynch
U. S. Bureau of Mines

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

Bureau of Mines
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
DEC 28 1954

December 27, 1954

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA, Washington, D. C.

From: Field Team, Region VII

Subject: DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516 (mica)
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, North Carolina

Reference is made to your letter of December 23, also to my memorandum of September 24 transmitting the $43.46 royalty check to the Finance Office.

The $43.46 check represented 10% of the sale price, and $21.73 was payment on the delinquent account as provided in paragraph (3) of the September 1 letter to the Company. No later payments have been received, either on current royalties or on the delinquent account.

On September 8, Mr. B. Paul Goodman wrote that checks in the amount of 10% of each sale would be mailed promptly after all future sales. We understand that the mine has been worked since September, and will check at the Spruce Pine depot next week to learn what, if any, sales have been made, and will advise you promptly.

We see no reason why you should not advise the Goodmica Mining Company that the account will be referred to the Attorney General, unless satisfactory arrangement for its liquidation is made.

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer

Wm A Beck
Wm. A. Beck, for V. J. Lynch
U. S. Bureau of Mines

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Chambers
Houk
Selfridge
Johnson
Matthews

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region VII
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

DEC 23 1954

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-E516

Mr. Dietrich, Rm. 3061
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers
Region IV (2)

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Reference is made to your letter of September 1, 1954, to the Goodmica Mining Company in regard to their delinquent royalty account in the amount of $1,949.26. The first numbered paragraph of this letter reads as follows:

> "(1) The above amounts are past due and no arrangement for their liquidation will in any way waive the Government's right to demand and seek through proper channels immediate payment of any balances due at any time in the future."

It is noted that the Goodmica Mining Company has made only one deposit of $43.46 since this letter was written. Our records do not indicate whether this deposit was on the delinquent account or royalty received from current production.

Admr. Reading File
Operating Committee
Mr. Kiilsgaard, Rm. 5222

It is believed that the time has come for us to refer this matter to the Attorney General of the United States for action in accordance with the number (1) paragraph of your letter cited above, but before doing so it is necessary for us to have all the current information on the account which your records will show.

This office proposes to write a letter to the Goodmica Mining Company advising it that the account will be referred to the Attorney General of the United States unless a satisfactory arrangement for its liquidation is made within thirty days from the date of our proposed letter, accompanied by a payment equal to at least half of the balance due. If there are any reasons you may have which are not known to us that such a letter should not be prepared, will you please advise us, giving any facts you may have to support your conclusion.

JChambers/ama
December 21, 1954
Copy to: Docket

APPROVED:

C. H. JOHNSON
Member, Bureau of Mines (2/B)

Thor H. Kiilsgaard
Member, Geological Survey (2/B)

Sincerely yours,

George C. Selfridge
Chairman, Operating Committee (2/B)

R.C.L.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
SEP 29 1954

September 24, 1954

Memorandum

To: Cora Piper, Chief, Finance Division, Region VII

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Royalty payment on DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516, Goodmica Mining Co.

Transmitted is a bill-of-sales for mica in the amount of $434.60, and a check for $43.46, which is 5% royalty due the Government on the sale from the subject contract, plus 5% of the same amount to apply against Goodmica's delinquent account.

Robert A. Laurence

ZM.
cc:
Peck
Lynch
Mittendorf
Files

COPY

COPY

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION, REGION IV
MICA PURCHASE DEPOT, Spruce Pine, N. C.

Authorization No. EPS-4-849A Acceptance No. AR4-537 Date: 9-20-54

Seller: Goodmica Mining Company, P.O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

Mine: Engle Cope Mine) DMEA No. 2926, Idm-E 516 (mica)

Quality of Mica	HALF TRIM			FULL TRIM		
	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount	Pounds	Price/Lb.	Amount
Good Stained & Better Grades No.3 & larger					$70.00	
No. 4 and 5				3.30	$40.00	132.00
No. 5½ and 6				16.00	$15.00	240.00
Stained No.3 and larger		$12.00			$18.00	
No.4 and 5		$ 5.00		2.20	$ 8.00	17.60
No.5½ and 6		$ 3.00		9.00	$ 5.00	45.00
Heavy Stained No.3 & larger		$ 8.00			$13.00	
No.4 and 5		$ 4.00			$ 6.00	
No.5½ and 6		$ 2.00			$ 3.00	
LOT TOTALS		//////////		30.50	//////////	
TOTAL		//////////			//////////	434.60

$ 434.60

zm.
Beck
Mittendorf

COM

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
SEP 22 1954

September 20, 1954

Mr. Bruce D. Bryant, Vice President
Macon County Supply Company
Franklin, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Bryant:

This is in reply to your letter of September 17, concerning the delinquent account of Goodmica Mining Company of Asheville, North Carolina which has been outstanding since November 1952.

Goodmica Mining Company has not been operating through a Government loan. This company did have two contracts with the Government, acting through the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration, for exploratory work at two Jackson County mines (Engle Cope and Murray Mountain). Under the terms of these contract, the Government contributed 90 percent of the cost of exploration only. As the work prescribed under the contract was completed satisfactorily, the Company was reimbursed for the Government's share of the work.

As these two contracts were in effect, respectively, from May 7, 1953 to March 7, 1954 and January 19, 1954 to May 17, 1954, it appears that the machinery purchased from you in November 1952 was not obtained for use in the exploration contract work.

As both contracts have been completed and there are no Government funds due the Goodmica Mining Company under the contracts, I regret that we are unable to be of any assistance to you in collecting this account.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Region VII.

RAL/sm
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Opr. Com.
Files

C
O
P
Y

MACON COUNTY SUPPLY COMPANY, INC.

Franklin, North Carolina

September 17, 1954

United States Dept of the Interior
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Post Office Bldg.
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Gentlemen:

We are writing you with reference to an account that has been outstanding with our company since November, 1952 for mining equipment.

The name of Company is Good Mica Mining Co.
Box 263, Asheville, N. C., and was operated by Mr. L. H. Goodman.

Mr. Goodman was operating said company through a Government loan.

We have been unable to collect this account although we have tried continuously for the past 2 yrs.

Is there any assistance you might be able to offer in this matter.

Anything you might do will be greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours,

s/s Bruce D. Bryant, Vice Pres.
Macon County Supply Co.

Copied by zm.
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Opr. Com.
Files

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

RECEIVED
SEP 16 1954

September 14, 1954

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: Field Team, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Goodmica Mining Co., Asheville, N. C. (mica)
DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516, Engle Cope Mine
and
DMEA-3177, Idm-E 656, Murray Mountain Mine

Enclosed are 3 copies of a letter from the Goodmica Mining Company, relative to payment of delinquent royalties on these two contracts.

As G. S. A. apparently declined to deduct royalties, we assume that the proposed method of repayment will be satisfactory. If not, we assume that any arrangement with G. S. A. would have to be handled in Washington.

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence
EXECUTIVE OFFICER
DMEA REGION VII

Wm. A. Beck
Wm. A. Beck, for V. J. Lynch
U. S. Bureau of Mines

C
O
P
Y

THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY
P.O. BOX 26#
Asheville, North Carolina

September 8th, 1954

U. S. Dept. of the Interior
DMEA- Region VII
Room 13, Post Office Bldg.
Knoxville q, Tennessee

Attention: Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Thank you very much for your letter of September 1st, outlining agreement to our payment plan for the exploration Project Contracts, Docket numbers DMEA-2926 and 3177.

We expect to have another mica sale within the near future, possibly around the 15th. We have checked and have found that neither the Spruce Pine office nor the Atlanta office are set up to deduct royalties on repayment from the checks and we are, therefore going to mail you checks in the amount of 10% of each sale as quickly as our sales are made from now on.

Our first repayment will also include the $11.10 referred to in your third paragraph of your letter.

We certainly appreciate your courtesy and cooperation and look forward to further pleasant relations with you in the future.

Very truly yours,

THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY

By: B. Paul Goodman
General Mgr.

S/s B. Paul Goodman

CO P Y

(sic) zm.

Washington-3
Beck- Lynch

PLEASE NOTE:

Letter signed and mailed Sept 1 1954.
RALawrence

Attached letter to Operator is for signature of the Executive Officer.

The letter is to be forwarded to the Field, along with Field Team letter, for signature & approval of Executive Officer—then sent to Operator by FT.

Hazel
8/25/54

Please return 2 copies, when and if letter is mailed. thanks
Gray - MAF.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Martin
H. Johnson
Mr. Martin & Johnson
saw this letter in rough draft.

H. S. in R. R.

The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

SEP 1 1954

Attention: Mr. B. P. Goodman, General Manager

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-E516
and
Docket No. DMEA-3177
The Goodmica Mining Company
Murray Mountain Mine
Contract No. Idm-E656

Gentlemen:

Reference is made to your letter of August 17, 1954, in regard to payment of royalty due the United States Government from the sale of mica produced under the terms of Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926.

Royalty is payable under exploration project contracts at the time collection is made for any ores sold whether the company has realized a profit or a loss. Therefore, the amount of $1,949.26 in royalties collected by you on sales totaling $38,985.11, as of June 30, 1954, should have been transmitted by you to my office as sales were consummated.

Your attention is also called to the fact that as of April 13, 1954, you had sold $821.91 worth of mica under Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-E656, Docket No. DMEA-3177, royalties on which amounted to $41.10. This amount also is due the Government.

Your request for time to pay these obligations was referred to the Washington office and I have been authorized to set forth the Government's position and to accept payment of these obligations as follows:

(1) The above amounts are past due and no arrangement for their liquidation will in any way waive the Government's right to demand and seek through proper channels immediate payment of any balances due at any time in the future.

(2) The Government demands that you pay the $41.10 royalty due as of April 13, 1954, plus any royalty accruing to the date of payment under Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-E656, Docket No. DMEA-3177, not later than September 30, 1954.

(3) You agree to make arrangements with the General Services Administration Mica Depot, Spruce Pine, North Carolina, to deduct the current 5% royalty on all future sales under both contracts named in this communication, plus 5% for past due royalties on any sales made under Exploration Project Contract No. Idm-E516, Docket No. DMEA-2926, and to request that checks for such deductions be drawn to the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration and sent to my office in Knoxville, Tennessee. A copy of your letter to the General Services Administration should be furnished my office. On March 1, 1955, or earlier if the Government deems it desirable, a new appraisal of the status of your obligation for royalties to the Government will be made and new terms of payments provided if the circumstances warrant.

It is believed that under the circumstances the Government's proposal to assist you in liquidating your royalty accounts is liberal and should enable you without undue hardship to operate your mines in the future. Please reply to this letter immediately and let us know whether you plan to carry out its provisions.

Sincerely yours,

SIGNED

Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA, Region VII

JIChambers/ama - 8/27/54
Copy to: Docket (2)
Admr. Reading File
Operating Committee
Region VII (2)
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers
Mr. D. M. Larrabee, Rm. G-232, GSA
Mr. Thor Killsgaard, Rm. 5227

Dmea Docket copy.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

AUG 27 1954

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region VII
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926
The Goodnice Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mica Mine
Contract No. Idm-E516
and
Docket No. DMEA-3177
The Goodnice Mining Company
Murray Mountain Mine
Contract No. Idm-E656

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Reference is made to your memorandum of August 18, 1954, signed by you and Mr. Beck in regard to delinquent royalties of the Goodnice Mining Company on ores sold from contracts cited above.

The Administrator has approved a plan set forth in a letter for your signature to be sent to the Goodnice Mining Company in regard to their obligations. If you are in accord with the proposed letter please sign same and send to the Operator. If you have further suggestions for improving the letter please communicate with the Operating Committee.

You will note that the proposed letter to the Goodnice Mining Company requests them to have checks made payable to the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration. The change in the inscription of checks payable to the various Government agencies is authorized by General Regulations No. 87 of the General Accounting Office and promulgated in the Department of the Interior by Budget and Finance Letter No. 103, copies of which doubtless have been sent to your Finance Office.

Sincerely yours,

W. S. Martin
ACTING Chairman, Operating Committee (JLC)

APPROVED:

J. H. Hedges
Member, Bureau of Mines (JLC)

S/Thor N. Killsgaard
Member, Geological Survey (JLC)

JLChambers/ama - 8/27/54

Copy to: Docket (2)
Adm. Read. File
Reg. VII (2)
Mr. D. M. Larrabee, Rm. G-232, GSA
Mr. Thor Killsgaard, Rm. 5227
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers
Oper. Comm.

Enclosures

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

August 18, 1954

Mr. Paul Goodman, Gen'l. Mgr.
Goodmica Mining Co.
P.O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516 (mica)
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N. C.

Dear Mr. Goodman:

I have forwarded your letter of August 17 to our Washington office, with the request that they consider the suggestions proposed by you for payment of past and current royalties due the Government. You will be advised in the near future as to the proper arrangements.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Laurence
EXECUTIVE OFFICER
DMEA REGION VII

RAL/zm
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Spr. Com
Files

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 25 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

August 18, 1954

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA -(Region) Washington

From: Field Team, D M E A - Region VII

Subject: DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516,(mica) Goodmica Mining Co. Asheville,N.C. Delinquent royalties.

Enclosed is a letter from the subject Operator concerning repayment of delinquent royalties along with current royalties on present and future sales of mica.

We are referring this to you for further action and possible arrangement with General Services Administration for deduction of royalties due the Government.

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence
EXECUTIVE OFFICER
DMEA REGION VII

Wm. A. Beck, for V. J. Lynch
U. S. Bureau of Mines

PHONES: 3-6456 - ASHEVILLE, N. C.
206-W - SYLVA, N. C.

Prod'n rate now?

The Goodmica Mining Company

P. O. BOX 263
Asheville, North Carolina

August 17th, 1954
dict. 8-16-54

RECEIVED
AUG 18 1954
U. S. Geologic Division
Knoxville, Tenn.

Mr. Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team - Region VII
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Laurence:

As you undoubtedly know, according to the Government contract loan, Document #DMEA 2926, under which the Government loaned our company a sum of money for exploration and also in reference to a letter of August 9th, addressed to us from Mr. Jay L. Chambers, concerning the repayment of this loan, we are at this time undergoing serious financial difficulties in our mining operations and even though we are producing mica, we have just recently begun to be able to make our payrolls and expenses weekly from the sales.

We are absolutely unable at this time to make a large payment on this loan and would like to arrange a repayment schedule, set up in such a way that a portion of each sale would either be deducted in Atlanta or else deducted when the check was received in our office at Asheville, and payments made on the loan. Sb

Of course, I am aware of the fact that the loan contract set up a certain percentage of repayment and it is my idea that possibly we could, from the time we make an agreement, pay this stipulated percentage on the balance due and pay a like percentage on the amount referred to in Mr. Chambers' letter of the ninth.

By making such an arrangement, I feel that we would be able to liquidate the entire loan in a short time and I assure you that we would appreciate your taking this matter into consideration, or going into it with the proper authorities, and advising us.

We certainly appreciate your past courtesies and cooperation and look forward to further pleasant relations with you in the future.

Very truly yours,

THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY

By: B. Paul Goodman,
General Manager

BPG:rwb

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Chambers
cleared with
Hoffland
see attached
rewrite
notes.

AUG 9 1954

Mr. Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodman Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mine)
The Goodman Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. 16m-2516

Dear Mr. Goodman:

According to an audit report made by Mr. E. J. Brekhus, DMEA Auditor from this office, you owe the U. S. Government $1,949.26 for royalty on $38,965.11 worth of mica produced from property which was under DMEA contract cited above, and sold between May 29, 1953 and June 28, 1954.

The auditor reports that while you agreed to pay the Government its due royalty as collections are made on future sales you made no satisfactory arrangement to pay past due royalty. This letter is to call your attention to the fact that the $1,949.26 royalty amount is due the Government now and to request that you make settlement for it.

Your check for the above stated amount should be drawn to the Treasurer of the United States and sent to Mr. Robert A. Lawrence, Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region VII, Room 13, Post Office Building, Knoxville 2, Tennessee. A copy of your transmittal letter should be sent to this office.

A copy of this letter is being sent to Thomas A. Cox, Jr., who executed the Owner's Consent to Lien on behalf of the landowners.

Sincerely yours,

JLChambers/wb
August 9, 1954

(Signed) J. L. Chambers

Jay L. Chambers, Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

cc to: Docket
Admr. Reading File
Region VII Field Team
Mr. Houk
Mr. Chambers
Mr. Thomas A. Cox, Jr. (Attached to Field Team's copy for forwarding to proper address.)

R.C.B.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Mr. Al J. Goodman
d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Goodman:

According to an audit report made by Mr. B. J. Brekhus, DMEA Auditor from this office, you ~~firm~~ owe the U. S. Government $1,949.26 for royalty on $38,985.11 worth of mica produced from property which was under DMEA contract cited above, and sold between May 29, 1953 and June 28, 1954.

The auditor reports that while you agreed to pay the Government its due royalty as collections are made on future sales you made no satisfactory arrangement to pay past due royalty. This letter is to call your attention to the fact that the $1,949.26 royalty amount ~~is Federal Government money and cannot legally be waived~~ is due the Gov't. now and to request that you make settlement for it.

Your check for the above stated amount should be drawn to the Treasurer of the United States and sent to Mr. Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region VII, Room 13, Post Office Building, Knoxville 2, Tennessee. A copy of your transmittal letter should be sent to this office.

a copy of this letter is being sent to Thomas A. Cat, Jr., who executed the Owner's Consent to Lien on behalf of the landowners.

Sincerely yours,

Jay L. Chambers, Chief
Contract Administration
and Audit Division

RECEIVED
AUG 2 - 1954

REPORT OF INSPECTION OF CERTIFIED PROJECT.

DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516 (mica)

Al J. Goodman, d/b/a The Goodmica Mining Company,
P.O. Box 263, Asheville, North Carolina

ENGLE COPE MINE
Jackson County, North Carolina

Accompanied by B. J. Brekhus, Auditor, Contract Administration and Audit Division, the writer called at the office of the subject Company in Asheville, N. C., on July 14, 1954 to audit their accounts. Mr. Frank Benfield, the office manager, presented the records and it was found that $38,985.11 worth of mica had been sold from the subject mine since the date of the contract to July 1, 1954. The G. S. A. Mica Buying Depot purchased $37,881.83 worth of sheet, and miscellaneous sales of scrap and punch amounted to $1,103.28

Mr. Al J. Goodman arrived at the office after the adit was completed. A conference was held with him and as no royalty payments had been made he was asked when we could expect his check in the amount of $1,949.26 as the Governments royalty on the above sales. He stated that he was not in any position to pay any part of it at the present time, that he could not even pay the $41.10 owed as royalty due on mica sold from the Murray Mt. Mine, DMEA-3177, Idm-E 656.

Mr. Goodman is in ill health and his brother Lou Goodman, who was managing the mining operations recently suffered a heart attack. He will be incapacitated for several months. The mine is still in operation under the supervision of a foreman.

July 14, 1954.

Wm A Beck

Wm. A. Beck, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

z

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

600

MAY 25 1954

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, General Manager
The Goodman Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: Docket No. DMA-936 - Mine
The Goodman Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. I'm-1516

Dear Mr. Goodman:

Transmitted herewith is a Certification of Discovery or Development on Contract No. I'm-2516 on the Eagle Cope Mine, Jackson County, North Carolina.

By the terms of the Exploration Project Contract and of the Certification, all production from the property from the date of the Exploration Project Contract, May 7, 1953, is subject to the Government's percentage royalty as set forth in the contract until the sum of $5,445.00 is paid, or until May 7, 1963, whichever occurs first.

Payments should be made to Mr. Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration Field Team, Region VII, Room 13, Post Office Building, Knoxville 2, Tennessee. Checks should be drawn payable to the Treasurer of the United States. The purchaser should be advised to deduct the royalties from the amount due on each shipment and forward check direct to the Executive Officer.

Royalty payments to the Government should be accompanied by suitable evidence, such as copies of settlement sheets showing quantity and grade of ore sold, the name of the purchaser, and the price and charges certified to be correct by the purchaser.

You are requested to notify Mr. Laurence of any changes in ownership or production rights that may have any effect on the Government's right to its percentage royalty. Also, if production ceases at any time for any extended period, please notify Mr. Laurence at six-month intervals that no production has been made.

Sincerely yours,

C. O. Mittendorf

Administrator

Enclosure

Mr. Chambers
Field Team, Region VII
Mr. Thayer, 5116 GSA Bldg.
Operating Committee
Mr. Mack

Canderson:ed 5/24/54
Copy to: Admr. A. File
Docket File
Mr. Johnson
Mr. Hodges

DOCKET FILE
Surname:
Anderson
Hack
Chamberlin
Martin
Hodges
Brooks
Gelinda
Kyhnalo

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

MAY 1954

Mr. Irving Gambel, Acting Director
Materials Division
Emergency Procurement Service
General Services Administration
Washington 25, D. C.

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 - Mica
The Goodman Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. IGm-6516

Dear Mr. Gambel:

I am enclosing one copy of a Certification of Discovery or Development relating to the subject contract.

The exploration contract was signed May 7, 1953, with the Government participating to the extent of 90% of $6,750.00 or $6,075.00.

The project was started on May 7, 1953, and completed January 30, 1954, after the expenditure of $6,050.00 which is the total accepted cost according to the Audit Review. The Government paid 90% of the total accepted cost or $5,445.00.

The work performed on this project consisted of rehabilitating an old stope to 75 feet and drifting 130 feet southwestward from the 70 foot level. The drift exposed a well-zoned pegmatite containing ruby mica of strategic quality for the first 95 feet.

The DMEA concurs with the field team evaluation of the work performed and has certified that a discovery or development has resulted from the work under this project.

Sincerely yours,

C. O. Mittendorf (fw)

Administrator

Enclosure
LGHook:gad 5/13/54
Copy to: Admr. R. File
Mr. Johnson
Mr. Chambers
Docket File
Mr. Hodges, 4604
Mr. Hook
Operating Committee
Field Team, Region VII
Mr. Thayer, 5216 GSA Bldg.

R.C.S.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF MINES
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 7 - 1954

May 7, 1954

Memorandum

To: Nonmetallic Minerals Division
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

From: Chief, Ceramic and Fertilizer Materials Branch

Subject: DMEA-2926

Contract Number: Idm 3-516

Applicant: Goodmica Mining Company

Name and Location of Property: Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina

Date of Field Team Final Report: April 13, 1954

Date Rec'd. by Ceramic and Fertilizer Materials Br.: May 4, 1954

Field Team Recommendation:

1. Certification of discovery or development.

Comments:

1. Exploration by rehabilitating stope, driving 130-foot drift.

2. A total of $20,616.97 worth of mica obtained during period of DMEA program.

3. Expenditures -

Total approved	$6,750.00
Total cost	6,050.00
Gov't. share	5,445.00
Value of production during exploration	$20,616.97

Recommendation:

I concur in the field team's recommendation to issue a certificate of discovery or development.

W. F. Dietrich

W. F. Dietrich

IN REPLY REFER TO:
G-MD-CNM

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 3 - 1954

April 29, 1954

Memorandum

REVIEW OF FIELD TEAM REPORT ON APPLICATION DMEA-2926 (mica)

To: L. G. Houk, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
From: D. M. Larrabee, U. S. Geological Survey
Applicant: Goodmica Mining Company.
Name of property: Engle Cope Mine.
Location of property: Jackson County, N. C.
Date of field team report: April 13, 1954.
Authorship of field team report: K. H. Teague, L. E. Shirley, and D. H. Amos.
Field team's recommendation:
Terminated by mutual agreement, when peg ended.
Certification of discovery.
No additional work warranted.
Comments:
$20,616.97 mica produced.
Also, $5,969.33 mica sold from mining subsequent to contract work.
ACTION RECOMMENDED:
Follow field team's recommendation.

D. M. Larrabee

D. M. Larrabee

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 28 1954

April 26, 1954

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: Field Team, D M E A - Region VII

Subject: Final Report, DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516 (mica) The Goodmica Mining Co. Engle Cope Mine - Jackson County, North Carolina

Transmitted herewith are 4 copies of the Field Teams final report on the subject exploration contract as requested in your letter dated April 19, 1954. We agree that a certification of discovery should be made on the basis of the strategic mica discovered.

Operator's final report attached to each copy of Field Team's report.

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence
EXECUTIVE OFFICER
DMEA REGION VII

Wm. A. Beck, for V. J. Lynch
U. S. Bureau of Mines

PHONES: 3-6456 - ASHEVILLE, N. C.
206-W - SYLVA, N. C.

The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. BOX 263
Asheville, North Carolina

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 28 1954

March 30th.,1954

Operator's Final rpt.

Full and Final Report

Re: DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516 (mica)
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina

On or about the seventh day of May Nineteen Hundred Fifty Three, we The Goodmica Mining Company did begin work under the above numbered contract.

1. We did rehabilitate, by cleaning out and timbering the old stope in the main cut, to a total depth of seventy five (75) feet, to provide a clear passageway of not less than the equivalent of a two compartment shaft, five (5) feet by seven (7) feet in cross section. This work was completed to the satisfaction of Mr. Shirley and Mr. Teague, and reported on our first voucher dated 16 June 1953.

2. We did start our drifting in a south direction from the old stope at the approximate depth of seventy feet, and proeeded in that direction for a total of one hundred thirty (130) feet maintaining not less a drift of five (5) feet by seven (7) feet. This drifting was terminated 31 Jan 54 by Mr. Shirley and Mr. Teague, and final voucher submitted 2 Feb.54

Goodmica Mining Company

By: G. Frank Blenfield
Office Manager

PHONES: 3-6456 - ASHEVILLE, N. C.
206-W - SYLVA, N. C.

The Goodmica Mining Company

P. O. BOX 263
Asheville, North Carolina

April 9th.,1954

Addition to Full and Final Report; Dated March 30th.,1954

Re: DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516 (mica)
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, N. C.

Accounting of all Mica sold from Engle Cope Mine during term of above contract.

Good Stained and Better, grade;			
594.80 Lbs.	Amount received for same	$ 13,352.90	$ 22.46
Stained, grade;			
936.24 Lbs.	Amount received for same	$ 5,783.86	6.19
Heavy Stained, grade;			
215.25 Lbs.	Amount received for same	$ 865.28	4.02
Scrap, grade:			
3,652.50 Lbs.	Amount received for same	$ 614.93	.16

Goodmica Mining Company

By: A. Frank Bluefield
Office Manager

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 28 1954

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

FINAL REPORT
By
FIELD TEAM, REGION VII
On
DMEA-2926, ENGLE COPE MINE (mica)
Jackson County, N. C.

Final Field Team Rpt.

By

Kefton H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

Lawrence E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

Dewey H. Amos, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

April 13, 1954

Reviewed by
DMEA OPERATING COMMITTEE
5-3-54
(date)

FINAL REPORT

On

DMEA-2926, ENGLE COPE MINE
Idm-E 516 (mica)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 28 1954

Operator: Goodmica Mining Company, P.O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

The Engle Cope mine is located 7.5 airline miles S. 23° W. of Hillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina.

Work completed under the contract consisted of rehabilitation of an existing inclined stope and driving a 130 foot 5' x 7' drift from the bottom of this stope. The contract was terminated by mutual agreement on February 15, 1954, after encountering the termination of the pegmatite in the drift. As several thousand pounds of strategic mica was recovered during work under the contract and from concurrent mining, a certification of discovery should be issued. No additional exploratory work is warranted.

Work began on May 7, 1953 and was completed on January 30, 1954. A drift was driven southwestward for 130 feet from the 70-foot level of the rehabilitated stope. Overhand stoping is presently being done from the first 90 feet of the drift and the Operator plans to do underhand stoping in the same vicinity in the future.

A zoned pegmatite which thins to the southwest was exposed in the first 95 feet of the drift. From this point to the head of the drift lenticular pods of pegmatite and discontinuous stringers of quartz and pegmatite are present. The enclosing wall rock is a biotite-garnet gneiss. The pegmatite consists of an irregular quartz core enclosed by a zone of quartz, feldspar, muscovite and pyrite. The mica tends to be concentrated near the walls, especially the hanging wall.

A total of $20,616.97 worth of sheet and scrap mica was recovered and sold during the project. The breakdown on quality and type is as follows:

	Pounds	Price
Good stained and better	594.80	$13,352.90
Stained	936.24	5,783.86
Heavy stained	215.25	865.28
Total	1,746.29	$20,002.04
Scrap	3,652.50	614.93
	Total	$20,616.97

In addition to this $5,969.33 worth of sheet mica has been sold from mining conducted subsequent to the termination of the contract.

Reserves are estimated as follows:

	Pounds book mica	Pounds sheet mica.
Indicated (above 70-foot level)	10,000	500
Inferred (75-105 foot level)	115,000	5,750
	125,000	6,250
	625	

Expenditures:

(a)	Total approved	$6,750.00
(b)	Total cost of project	6,050.00
(c)	Government's share of cost	5,445.00
(d)	Government's share unexpended	630.00
(e)	Value of production during operation	$20,616.97

The operation was conducted in a satisfactory and efficient manner. No equipment was purchased under the contract.

K. H. Teague and D. H. Amos, Geologists
U. S. Geological Survey

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

April 13, 1954

zm

File Copy
Surname:

Anderson
Houk
Selfridge
Hedges
Larrabee

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

APR 19 1954

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region VII
Room 13, Post Office Bldg.
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 - Mica
The Goodmica Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Reference is made to the subject contract which was terminated by mutual agreement February 15, 1954, and your memorandum of December 3, 1953, in which you state enough mica has been discovered to justify certification.

We have not yet received final reports from the Field Team and the Operator. The narrative portion of the Operator's final report should summarize the description of progress made, results accomplished, difficulties encountered, type of rock penetrated, amount of pegmatite in the face, and an estimate of the amount of mica produced.

We will appreciate receiving these reports as soon as possible.

Sincerely yours,

George C. Selfridge

Chairman, Operating Committee (2/B)

Approved:
J. H. Hedges
(2/B)
Member, Bureau of Mines
D. M. Larrabee
Member, Geological Survey (2/B)

WCAnderson:gad 4/19/54
Copy to: Admr. R. File
Docket File
Operating Committee
Mr. Dietrich, 3061
Mr. Larrabee, G-232 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk

R.C.J.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 29 1954

March 25, 1954

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: Termination Agreement on DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (mica)
The Goodmica Mining Co. North Carolina

Transmitted herewith are three signed copies of the subject termination agreement. The usual distribution of the other copies has been made.

Robert A. Laurence

Robert A. Laurence

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

Anderson
Houk
Rubin
Selfridge
Hoffmann

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Rewritten by

MAR 11 1954

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region VII
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 (Mica)
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Reference is made to Field Team interim report of February 8, requesting authorization to terminate the subject contract.

We concur in the Field Team's recommendation and authorize you to terminate the contract. A form for termination of the contract by agreement is enclosed for your use.

Sincerely yours,

George C. Selfridge
Chairman, Operating Committee

Enclosures 6

Approved:

J. H. Hedges
Member, Bureau of Mines

D. M. Larrabee
Member, Geological Survey

WCAnderson/HCRubin/emd 3/8/54
Copy to: Docket
Adm. R. File
Op. Comm.
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Larrabee, G-232 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk
Mr. Hofflund Mr. Rubin chron. pending

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

March 4, 1954

Memorandum

To: Administrator

From: Nonmetallic Minerals Division

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 - Mica
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-E516

Operator has drifted 130 feet southward from bottom of an old stope, rehabilitated during subject contract. A total of 150 feet of drifting is authorized by this contract.

The first 65 feet of the drift was in a mica rich pegmatite. Several hundred pounds of mica was recovered. The last 65 feet contained a narrow pegmatite stringer, 3 to 5 inches thick, in a biotite gneiss, with a very small amount of crushed mica. Recently the work consisted of stoping in the first part of the drift and sporadic work on advancing the drift. Considerable mica has been produced during the period of the contract.

It is apparent that the lateral extension of the mica bearing pegmatite has been established and, therefore, we agree with the field team that driving the remaining 20 feet of drift authorized in the contract is not justified.

In view of the above, and since the Executive Officer, Region VII, reports that certification is justified, the Nonmetallic Minerals Division concurs in the field team's recommendation to terminate the contract.

W. C. Anderson
W. C. Anderson
Nonmetallic Minerals Division

IN REPLY REFER TO:

G-MD-CNM

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE I...
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 3 - 1954

March 2, 1954

Memorandum

REVIEW OF FIELD TEAM REPORT ON APPLICATION DMEA-2926 (Mica)

To: L. G. Houk, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
From: D. M. Larrabee, U. S. Geological Survey
Applicant: Good Mica Mining Company
Name of property: Engle Cope Mine.
Location of property: Jackson County, North Carolina.
Date of Field Team report: February 8, 1954.
Authorship of Field Team report: K. H. Teague, D. Amos, and L. E. Shirley.
Field Team's recommendation:
Permission to terminate contract before completion.
Comments:
No additional work justified because of small size of peg. and quality and quantity of mica.
ACTION RECOMMENDED:
Follow Field Team's recommendation.

D. M. Larrabee

D. M. Larrabee

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

25 1954

February 23, 1954

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, D M E A- Washington

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region VII

Subject: DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516 (mica) Engle Cope Mine, Goodmica Mining Co.

Enclosed herewith are 4 copies of the latest interim report on the subject exploration project.

It is noted that permission to terminate is requested. A Total of 130 feet of drifting out of a maximum authorized 150 feet has been completed. Thus it appears that the project is essentially complete, and preparation of termination form may be unnecessary.

If a signed agreement is needed, please advise and we will prepare the usual "termination by mutual agreement" form.

Robert A. Lawrence

Robert A. Lawrence

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina via N. C. Highway #23.

Drifting has been completed for a total distance of 130 feet and it is suggested that no additional work be accomplished on this contract. Permission to terminate this contract, before completion, is requested.

Most of the recent work has consisted of stoping in the drift and sporadic work on advancing the drift. Drift advance from about 95 feet has followed a very narrow pegmatite stringer containing small, crushed mica. It appears that no additional work is justified in this direction.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague Dewey Amos

K. H. Teague and Dewey Amos,
Geologists, U. S. Geological Survey

February 8, 1954

Form MF-10 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.4
Approval expires 6-30-53.

RECEIVED
FEB 12 1954

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of January 1954 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. IDM-R-516
Operator's Name Goodnica Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address Box 263, Asheville, N. C.
Contract Amount, $ 6,750.00 Government Participation: 90 % Amount, $ 6,075.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE			FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY		
	Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Short Form Contracts:						
Drilling						
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting						
Drifting	140.00	4,410.00	4,550.00			
Rehabilitation of Mains		1,500.00	1,500.00			
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	140.00	5,910.00	6,050.00	140.00	5,910.00	6,050.00

PAID ON VOUCHER & SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS K-48

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.
Date Feb., 1954 *Payee Goodnica Mining Co.
Per [signature] Title Owner

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 126.00

Signature [signature]
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date FEB 9 1954 Vou. No. 212
(See other side)

8

14.00

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Idm-E516 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Laurence C. Shirley Title Mining Engr. U.S.B.M. Date Feb. 6, 1954

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature Robert A. Lawrence Title EXECUTIVE OFFICER DMEA REGION VII Date FEB 8 1954

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
FEB 12 1954

Month of January 1954 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. IDM-E-516

Operator's Name Goodmica Mining Co. Minerals Mica

Address Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

OPERATION	UNIT	COSTS THIS MONTH	UNITS THIS MONTH	COSTS TO DATE	UNITS TO DATE	UNIT COSTS TO DATE	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT	
							Units	Unit Costs
Drifting	Ft.	140.00	4	4,550.00	130	35.00	150	35.00
Crosscutting								
Raising								
Shafts								
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
Rehabilitation of Incline				1,500.00	75	1500.00	75	20.00
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED COSTS		140.00	4	6,050.00				TOTAL COSTS AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
TOTAL COSTS		140.00	4	6,050.00				

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date 4 Feb., 1954 Operator Goodmica Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title Owner

REMARKS:

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF-104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF-104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF-104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF-104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF-104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT
for the
MONTH of JANUARY, 1954

Work accomplished:
Due to severe weather conditions we could not work a full month, most of the work was slab work on the sides of the drift, only obtained 4 feet in the heading.

Daily Notes:
January 4. Pumped out stope and repaired compressor.

" 5. Drilled and blasted slab shots.

" 6. Mucked out, set up drill, drilled and blasted.

" 7. Mucked out, changed boom and boom pipe.

" 11. Spent day pumping out stope

" 12. Pumped out stope, drilled and blasted on sides of drift.

" 13. Mucked out, drilled and blasted on sides.

" 14. Mucked out drilled and blasted on sides.

" 15. Drilled and blasted

" 18. Pumped out stope drilled and blasted

" 19. Mucked out, drilled and blasted on sides of drift.

" 20. Mucked out, drilled and blasted on sides.

" 21. Mucked out, drilled and blasted.

" 25. Pumped out stope, drilled and blasted on side.

" 26. Drilled and blasted on sides.

" 27. Drilled and blasted in heading.

" 28. Drilled and blasted in heading, mucked out.

" 29. Mucked out, drilled and blasted in heading.

" 30. Drilled and blasted in heading.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Materials Administration
RECEIVED
FEB 10 1954

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, N. C. via N. C. Highway #23.

Drifting continues slowly on this contract. The operator is continuing stoping operations at several points in the drift and is producing mica. The present drift heading is now at 126 feet and the observable pegmatite material does not look encouraging. The mica is small and appears to have been crushed by movement. The operator stated that some short drill holes made recently in the face and in the direction of footwall, cut pegmatite. It was suggested that another full heading be pulled. Another examination will be made before additional work is attempted.

In a recent stoping operation old works were encountered at a level about 30 feet higher than the present drift level. The operator was advised to make this area safe by removing all loose muck and bulk heading open spaces. Plans were made to begin this work while the examiners were at the mine.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague ~~and~~ Dewey Amos,
Geologists, U. S. Geological Survey

January 26, 1954

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

Anderson
~~Lawrence G. Houk~~

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

January 25, 1954

Memorandum

To: Administrator

From: Nonmetallic Minerals Division

Subject: Amendment No. 2 - Docket No. DMEA-2926 - Mica
The Goodmica Mining Company
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-516

The purpose of this amendment is to extend the completion date from December 7, 1953 to March 3, 1954. This amendment is necessary because the operator has not completed the project by the specified date. It is in the Government's interest to complete this work.

The Nonmetallic Minerals Division concurs in the amendment is written and executed by the Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region VII.

/s/
W. C. Anderson
Nonmetallic Minerals Division

WCAnderson:gad 1/25/54

Copy to: Admr. R. File
Docket File
Mr. Houk

R. C. 1-26-54

Mr. Anderson

Form MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.4
Approval expires 6-30-53.

PAID VOUCHER & SCHEDULE
PAYMENTS KEY

190

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JAN 20 1954

Month of December 195 3 Docket No. DMEA 2928 Contract No. IDM-E-516
Operator's Name Goodnica Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address Box 263, Asheville, N. C.
Contract Amount, $ 6.750.00 Government Participation: 90 % Amount, $ 6.075.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE			FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY		
	Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Short Form Contracts:						
Drilling						
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting	210.00	4,200.00	4,410.00			
Drifting						
Rehabilitation of Incline		1,500.00	1,500.00			
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	210.00	5,700.00	5,910.00	210.00	5,700.00	5,910.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

Date 8 Jan., 1954 *Payee Goodnica Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title Owner

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 189.00

Signature [signature]
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date JAN 15 1954 Vou. No. 190
(See other side)

7

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Tdm-E516 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Lawrence E. Shirley Title Mining Engr. U.S.B.M. Date Jan. 9, 1954

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature Ebert A. Lawrence Title EXECUTIVE OFFICER DMEA REGION VII Date JAN 13 1954

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151.1
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
JAN 20 1954

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of December 1953 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. DMA-R-516
Operator's Name Goodmica Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

OPERATION	UNIT	COSTS THIS MONTH	UNITS THIS MONTH	COSTS TO DATE	UNITS TO DATE	UNIT COSTS TO DATE	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT	
							Units	Unit Costs
Drifting	Ft.	210.00	6	4,410.00	126	35.00	150	35.00
Crosscutting								
Raising								
Shafts								
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
Rehabilitation of Incline				1,500.00	75	1500.00	75	20.00
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED COSTS		210.00	6	5,910.00				TOTAL COSTS AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
TOTAL COSTS		210.00	6	5,910.00				

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date 8 Jan., 1954 Operator Goodmica Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title Owner

REMARKS:

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF–104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF–104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF–104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF–104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF–104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF–104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT
for the
MONTH of DECEMBER, 1953

DATA
2936
IDM-
516

Work Accomplished:
Only worked two (2) weeks of this month, due to the holidays and weather conditions. Most of the work was slab work on the sides of the drift, only obtained 6 feet in the heading.

Daily Notes:
December 1. Drilled and blasted.

" 2. Mucked out, and set up drill for next day.

" 3. Drilled and blasted slab shots.

" 4. Mucked out, and repaired compressor engine.

" 7. Pumped out stope, and mucked out.

" 8. Set up Drill and started drilling.

" 9. Drilled and blasted in the heading.

" 10. Mucked out, set up drill and started drilling.

" 11. Drilled and blasted in the heading.

" 14. Pumped out stope and mucked out.

" 15. Set up drill, Drilled and blasted Slab shots.

" 16. Mucked out, Drilled and Blasted in the heading.

" 17. Mucked out, and pumped out stope.

Closed for the balance of the month.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
DEC 30 1953

December 28, 1953

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: Executive Officer, DMEA - Region 7

Subject: Amendment No. 2, on DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516. Goodmica Mining Co.

Transmitted herewith are three copies of the above subject amendment properly executed. The customary distribution of the other copies has been made.

This amendment is necessary due to winter weather which has prevented completion by scheduled date.

Robert A. Laurence

Robert A. Laurence

12-30

RECEIVED
JAN 27 1954
GENERAL COUNSEL
DEFENSE MINERALS
ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
DEC 31 1953

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina via N. C. Highway #23.

Drifting continues on this contract with only a section of one heading having been pulled in the past two weeks. Holes pulled exposed enough pegmatite material to warrant further work in this drift to the south. Material encountered consists of two parallel pegmatite stringers 12 to 18 inches in width separated by about 12 inches of biotite gneiss. These stringers show small blocks of clear muscovite mica and all drill holes ended in pegmatite. It was suggested that some additional work be accomplished in this area. This drift now totals 122.5 feet.

As reported previously, the operator is concentrating his work on a raise from this drift at a point about 50 feet from the incline bottom. Recent shooting broke through to an upper drift level and has created hazardous conditions in that portion of the drift from which raising began. Loose muck from this upper level will be a constant menace and it was suggested that these areas be bulkheaded at once to provide a safe operation. The operator is also allowing loose muck to accumulate in the drift and it was suggested that this material be moved as soon as possible.

Mr. R. A. Laurence, Executive Officer of DMEA, Region VII, accompanied the Field Examiners on this visit to the mine.

L. E. Shirley
L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague
K. H. Teague, Geologist

Dewey Amos
Dewey Amos, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

December 18, 1953

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

1953

December 3, 1953

Memorandum

To: Chairman, Operating Committee, DMEA - Washington

From: Field Team, DMEA - Region 7

Subject: DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516 (mica) Engle Cope Mine. Goodmica Mining Co.

Subject exploration contract will expire on December 7, unless amended. However, the field examiners report that the remaining work does not appear to be warranted, even though work to date has discovered enough mica to justify certification. They advised the Operator to advance one more round, then wait for their inspection before continuing. Accordingly, we will withhold preparation of an amendment until we receive the field examiners' report on this additional work, after which we will either prepare an amendment or request permission to terminate.

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region 7

Wm. A. Beck
Wm. A. Beck, for V. J. Lynch
U. S. Bureau of Mines

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23°W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina via N. C. Highway #23.

Drifting continues slowly on this contract and is now at 120 feet. Pegmatite material in the form of a stringer 3 to 5 inches in width can be observed across the present face. A very small amount of mica has been recovered from recent operations in following this stringer. The operator was advised to pull one more round of holes (4 to 6 feet) and cease operations on this face until another examination could be made. The operator continues stoping in that area mentioned in the Interim Report of November 16, 1953.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

December 1, 1953

Mr. Anderson

Form MM104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.4
Approval expires 6-30-53.

161

ON VOUCHER & SCHEDULE
NTS K-35

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of November 195 3 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. IDM-E-516

Operator's Name Goodmica Mining Co. Minerals Mica

Address Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

Contract Amount, $ 6,750.00 Government Participation: 90% Amount, $ 6,075.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE			FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY		
	Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Short Form Contracts:						
Drilling						
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting						
Drifting	210.00	3,990.00	4,200.00			
Rehabilitation of Incline		1,500.00	1,500.00			
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
	210.00	5,490.00	5,700.00			
TOTALS				210.00	5,490.00	5,700.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

Date 3 Dec 1953 *Payee Goodmica Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title General Manager

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 189.00

Signature [signature]
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date DEC 11 1953 Vou. No. 161
(See other side)

6

21.00

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Idm-E516 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Lawrence E. Shirley Title Mining Engr. U.S.B.M. Date Dec. 7, 1953

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature Iva Beck ACTING Title EXECUTIVE OFFICER DMEA REGION VII Date DEC 9 1953

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of November 1953 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. IDM-E-516
Operator's Name Goodmica Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

OPERATION	UNIT	COSTS THIS MONTH	UNITS THIS MONTH	COSTS TO DATE	UNITS TO DATE	UNIT COSTS TO DATE	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT	
							Units	Unit Costs
Drifting	Ft.	210.00	6	4,200.00	120	35.00	150	35.00
Crosscutting								
Raising								
Shafts								
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
Rehabilitation of Incline				1,500.00	75	1500.00	75	20.00
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED COSTS		210.00	6	5,700.00				TOTAL COSTS AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
TOTAL COSTS		210.00	6	5,700.00				

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date 3 Dec. 1953 Operator Goodmica Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title General Manager

REMARKS:

→ NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF–104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF–104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF–104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF–104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF–104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF–104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT
for the
~~MONTH of OCTOBER, 1953~~
MONTH of NOVEMBER, 1953

DMT. 2926
IDM-10-516

Work Accomplished:
Most of this month was spent shooting slab shots off of the sides of Drift in search of a vein. Drilled, Blasted and Mucked but only obtained 6 feet.

Daily Notes:
November 2. Pumped out stope, and set up drill.

" 3. Drilled and blasted.

" 4. Mucked out, repaired Hoist engine.

" 5. Drilled and Blasted from side.

" 6. Drilled and blasted from side.

" 9. Pumped out stope and Mucked out.

" 10. Mucked out and set up drill for next day.

" 11. Drilled and blasted, allslate.

" 12. Drilled and blasted, mostly slate.

" 13. Mucked out, and worked on Generator.

" 16. Mucked out. and set up drill in heading.

" 17. Drilled and blasted in heading

" 18. Drilled and blasted in heading.

" 19 Mucked out.

" 23. Pumped out stope and Mucked out

" 24. Drilled and blasted in heading, flint and slate

" 25. Drilled and blasted in heading, flint and slate.

" 30. Pumped out stope and Mucked out.

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina via N. C. Highway #23.

Drifting continues slowly on this contract and is now at 116 feet. Only 4.5 feet of advance has been made under contract during the past two weeks. A narrow zone of pegmatite material 6 to 8 inches in width is now exposed in the face. Surrounding material is biotite gneiss. The operator has confined most of his recent operations to removing mica from pegmatite in the floor and roof at an interval in the drift between 50 and 75 feet from the turnoff point. Drift work is expected to resume within the coming week.

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

November 16, 1953

INTERIM REPORT

IPBA-2926 Idm-2516 (mica) [illegible]

OPERATOR: Wood Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, N. C. via N. C. Highway No. 23.

Drifting continues to the south on this contract and is now at 111.5 feet. Pegmatite has not been visible in the heading at all times during the last 15-20 feet, but stringers and lenticular pods have been followed along the strike for this entire distance. A lense or pod, containing small mica, about 2 feet in thickness, is visible on the hanging wall in the vicinity of the present face. The operator was advised to continue drifting in the same general direction until the lateral extent of this pegmatite material can be determined. Other material removed has consisted almost entirely of biotite schist containing quartz stringers.

Recent failure of the lighting system at this mine has prompted the operator to suggest the use of Coleman gasoline lamps for lighting. The dangers of any gasoline burning equipment underground is evident and is absolutely forbidden. The operator assured this examiner that he would not resort to such practices.

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

November 3, 1953

Form MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

Mr. Anderson

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.4
Approval expires 6-30-53.

VOUCHER & SCHEDULE 121
MENTS K- 27

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of October, 1953 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. IDM-E-516
Operator's Name Goodmica Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address Box 263, Asheville, N. C.
Contract Amount, $ 6,750.00 Government Participation: 90 % Amount $ 6,075.00

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
NOV 12 1953

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE: Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY: Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Short Form Contracts:						
Drilling						
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting						
Drifting	700.00	3,290.00	3,990.00			
Rehabilitation of Incline		1,500.00	1,500.00			
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	700.00	4,790.00	5,490.00	700.00	4,790.00	5,490.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.
Date 3 Nov. 1953 *Payee Goodmica Mining Co.
Per [signature] Title General Manager

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 630.00

Signature Cora A. Piper
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date NOV 9 1953 Vou. No. 121

(See other side)

MDS 5

70.00

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Idm-E516 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Lawrence C. Shirley Title Mining Engr. U.S.B.M. Date Nov. 3, 1953

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature W. A. Beck ACTING Title EXECUTIVE OFFICER DMEA REGION VII Date NOV 5 1953

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
NOV 12 1953

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of October 1953 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. IDM-E-516
Operator's Name Goodmica Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

OPERATION	UNIT	COSTS THIS MONTH	UNITS THIS MONTH	COSTS TO DATE	UNITS TO DATE	UNIT COSTS TO DATE	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT	
							Units	Unit Costs
Drifting	Ft.	700.00	20	3,990.00	114	35.00	150	35.00
Crosscutting								
Raising								
Shafts								
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
Rehabilitation of Incline				1,500.00	75	1500.00	75	20.00
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED COSTS		700.00	20	5,490.00				TOTAL COSTS AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc								
TOTAL COSTS		700.00	20	5,490.00				

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date 3Nov.1953 Operator Goodmica Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title General Manager

REMARKS:

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF–104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF–104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF–104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF–104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF–104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF–104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU MINES MANAGEMENT
RECEIVED
NOV 12 1953

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT
for the
MONTH of OCTOBER,1953

DMEA 2926
IDM-E-516

Work Accomplished:
Drilled,Blasted,Mucked and Pumped out to obtain the desired drifting of 20 feet.
This month we worked in Slate and Flint
Daily Notes:
October 1.Pumped out stope,repaired Generator.

" 2.Set up drill,drilled and blasted, all flint.

" 5.Mucked out,set up drill,and started drilling

" 6.Drilled,mucked out and blasted., flint.

" 7.Mucked out, resharpened steel,moved compressor.

" 8.Set up drill,drilled and blasted.,flint.

" 9.Mucked out,Used Bulldozer to move muck pile.

" 12.Pumped out stope and mucked out.

" 13.Set up drill,drilled and blasted,flint and slate.

" 14.Mucked out,worked on Generator.

" 15.Drilled and blasted, flint and slate.

" 16.Mucked out,Braced tunnel.

" 20.Drilled and Blasted, flint

" 21.Mucked out, and pumped out stope.

" 22.mucked out,started repairs to compressor.

" 23.Repaired Compressor.

" 26.Pumped out stope, set up drill and started drilling.

" 27.Drilled and Blasted, flint.

" 28.Mucked out,moved drill platform,started drilling.

" 29.Drilled and Blasted,flint

" 30.Mucked out, Put new valve in compressor.

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500', 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, N. C. via N. C. Highway #23.

Drifting to the south continues on this contract and is now at 103 feet. Difficulties in acquiring experienced labor and equipment breakdowns have contributed to the recent slow progress on this project. Material encountered in last few feet of advance is principally biotite schist and quartz stringers. Emphasis is being placed on the hanging wall as most likely for picking up the pegmatite body. Latest drill holes in that direction cut both feldspar and mica. Most of the recent work has been confined to removing some large mica along the hanging wall in the area between the drift portal and present face. Eight bags of fair quality mica was examined from this work.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

October 22, 1953

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, N. C. via N. C. Highway #23.

Drifting continues on this contract and is now at 96 feet. Most of the material encountered recently has been biotite schist with narrow pegmatite stringers. It was suggested that driving continue in the same general direction making a gradual turn toward the hanging wall. Several bags of mica were observed during this visit, but most of it came from collected muck in the drift and from minor slabbing operations.

Several safety suggestions were made concerning the skidway now in use, timber supports loosened by recent shooting and safe ladder anchorage.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

October 9, 1953

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
OCT 2 1953

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina via N. C. Highway #23.

Drifting continues on this contract and is now at 90 feet. The present face consists principally of biotite schist with pegmatite exposed in the hanging wall. Stringers of pegmatite can be observed along both walls for the last 25 feet. It was suggested that a gradual turn be made to the right in order to return to pegmatite material.

It was suggested that the entire drift be sealed and barred down before any additional work is attempted. In an effort to gain footage, presumably, safety factors were overlooked.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

September 22, 1953

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

September 2, 1953

Memorandum

To: Administrator

From: Nonmetallic Minerals Division

Subject: Amendment No. 1 - Docket No. DMEA-2926 - Mica
Contract No. Idm-E516
The Goodmica Mining Company
Jackson County, North Carolina

The purpose of this amendment is to extend the completion date to December 7, 1953.

The Nonmetallic Minerals Division concurs in the amendment as written and executed by the Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region VII.

Walter C. Anderson
Walter C. Anderson
Nonmetallic Minerals Division

RECEIVED
SEP 8 1953
GENERAL COUNSEL
DEFENSE MINERALS
ADMINISTRATION

MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.3.
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of August, 1953 Docket No. DMEA 2326 Contract No. [illegible]-516
Operator's Name Cooleton Mining Co. Minerals [illegible]
Address P.O. Box 353, Asheville, N. C.
Contract Amount, $ 5,750.00 Government Participation: 90 % Amount, $ 4,075.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE: Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY: Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Short Form Contracts:						
Drilling						
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting						
Drifting	1,155.00	2,135.00	3,290.00			
Rehabilitation of Incline		1,500.00	1,500.00			
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	1,155.00	3,635.00	4,790.00	1155.00	3,635.00	4,790.00

PAID ON VOUCHER & SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS K-14

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

Date 3 Sept. 1953 *Payee Cooleton Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title Owner

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 1039.50

Signature Cora A. Piper
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date SEP 11 1953 Vou. No. 68

(See other side)

1155.50

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Idm-E576 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Lawrence E. Shirley Title Mining Eng. U.S.B.M. Date Sept. 4, 1953

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE

Signature Robert A. Lawrence Title EXECUTIVE OFFICER DMEA REGION VII Date SEP 9 1953

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of August 5, 195 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. DMEA-516
Operator's Name Goodman Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address P.O. Box 865, Asheville, N. C.

OPERATION	Unit	Costs This Month	Units This Month	Costs to Date	Units to Date	Unit Costs to Date	Authorized by Contract: Units	Authorized by Contract: Unit Costs
Drifting	Ft.	1155.00	33	3290.00	94	35.00	150	35.00
Crosscutting								
Raising								
Shafts								
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
Rehabilitation of Incline				1500.00	75	1500.00	75	20.00
Total Distributed Costs		1,155.00	33	4,790.00				Total Costs Authorized by Contract
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
Total Costs		1,155.00	33	4,790.00				

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date 3 Sept. 1953 Operator Goodman Mining Co.

Per Al J. Goodman Title Owner

Remarks:

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF–104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF–104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF–104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF–104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF–104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF–104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

DAILY WORKING REPORT
for the
MONTH of AUGUST,1953

DMA 2935
ID 4-2-516

Accomplished:
Bored,Blasted,Mucked and Dumped out to obtain the desired Drifting of 35 feet.
This month we worked in mostly Slate and Flint all the time,very little shale.

Daily Notes:

August 3.Dumped out stope,moved Point and Generator.
" 4. Mucked out mica, set up drill for next days drilling.
" 5.Drilled and Blasted,alialate.
" 6. Mucked out mica,Drilled and Blasted.
" 10. Dumped out stope and set up drill.
" 11.Drilled and Blasted, Material was slate with some flint.
" 12.Mucked out mica, set up drill for next day.
" 13.Drilled and Blasted, Mostly flint.
" 17.Dumped out stope,mucked out mica., Repaired Compressor.
" 18.Set up drill, Drilled and Blasted, Flint.
" 19. Mucked out Mica,set up drill,Drilled and Blasted., Flint
" 20. Mucked out Mica,Drilled and Blasted, Flint
" 24. Dumped out stope, Mucked out mica,set up drill for next day.
" 25.Drilled and Blasted, Flint.
" 26. Mucked out mica,Set up drill,Drilled and Blasted,some slate.
" 27. Mucked out mica,Set up drill,Drilled and Blasted.
" 31. Dumped out stope, Mucked out mica,set up drill.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau of Mines Information
RECEIVED

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina via N. C. Highway #23.

Drifting continues on this contract and is now at 65 feet. The present heading is in biotite schist with about 16 inches of pegmatite exposed in the face. This narrow body, which consists of feldspar, quartz and ruby mica, has yielded several hundred pounds of block mica in the last 20 feet of advance. One block recovered was estimated as weighing 30 pounds and was 14" x 16" in cross section. Several blocks weighing 7 pounds on the average and smaller blocks were reported. Most of this mica is flat and of good quality, but much of it has been "shot-up" badly. Present plans include continuation of this drift in the same general direction. Progress on this contract is satisfactory.

L. E. Shirley
L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague
K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

August 10, 1953

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
~~WASHINGTON 25, D. C.~~
ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

August 6, 1953

Memorandum

To: George C. Selfridge, Chairman, Operating Committee
DMEA, Washington, D. C.

From: Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region VII

Subject: Contract Amendment No. 1, DMEA-2926, Idm-E516
The Goodmica Mining Company

Transmitted herewith are the original and two signed copies of the above amendment. One copy was retained by the Operator, one sent to the Finance Officer, and one retained by this office.

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer

ROOM 13 POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Bureau Mines Administration
Received
AUG 10 1953

August 6, 1953

Mr. B. Paul Goodman
General Manager
Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926, Idn E-516 (mica)
Eagle Cope Mine

Dear Mr. Goodman:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of August 4 and the signed copies of Amendment No. 1 which extends the time of your exploration contract.

As regards the cost, we cannot amend the contract in any way to raise either the unit cost of any item of work, the total amount of the contract, or the total amount which the Government may contribute to the cost of the contract. The contract, when signed by both parties, is a firm obligation to complete the work designated at the specified prices. I regret that you find that it is costing you more than 10% of the total amount, and I hope that the conditions causing this excess cost will not continue.

Your July voucher was received here on August 5, and was delivered to the finance office on the same day, as you should receive your check in a few days.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region VIII

RAL/mg
cc - Beck
Lynch
Operating Committee
files

COPY
mg 7/6/53

Phones: 3-6456 - Asheville, N.C.
206-W - Sylva, N.C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
AUG 10 1953

THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

August 4, 1953

United States Department of the Interior
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Room 13 - Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Laurence: Attention: Mr. Robert A. Laurence,
Executive Officer

Thank you for your letter of August 3. I am pleased to enclose the five copies of Amendment No. 1, Exploration Project Contract DMEA-2926, Idm-E 516 properly signed by me.

As you no doubt know, the project has taken on certain complications which have made this extension of time a necessity. We have also encountered a situation which has made the costs of the project considerably more than the thirty five dollars ($ 35.00) per foot which we were allowed under the contract, and our share of the costs is running considerably over ten per cent of the total costs. I wondered if there were some way possible to raise the allowance per foot and possibly get us onto a ten per cent of cost basis? Your advice concerning this will be appreciated.

Incidentally, we submitted a voucher August 3, 1953 in the amount of $ 1,435.00 the proceeds to us of which will be $ 1,291.50. I would certainly appreciate your attempting to expedite the mailing of a check to us.

I assure you that we appreciate your many courtesies and excellent co-operation and look forward to further pleasant relations with you in the future.

Very truly yours,

THE GOODMICA MINING CO.

/s/ B. Paul Goodman

BY: B. PAUL GOODMAN
Gneral Manager

BPG:p

Form MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.3.
Approval expires 6-30-53.

PAID ON VOUCHER & SCHEDULE
PAYMENTS K- 8 AUG 19 1953

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of JULY, 1953 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. IDM-E-516
Operator's Name Goodmica Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address P.O.Box 263, Asheville, N. C.
Contract Amount, $ 6,750.00 Government Participation: 90 % Amount, $ 6,075.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE			FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY		
	Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent Short Form Contracts:						
Drilling						
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting						
Drifting	1435.00	700.00	2,135.00			
Rehabilitation of Incline		1500.00	1,500.00			
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	1435.00	2,200.00	3,635.00	1435.00	2,200.00	3,635.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

Date 1 Aug. 1953 *Payee Goodmica Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title General Manager

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$ 1,291.50

Signature Cora A. Piper
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date AUG 13 1953 Vou. No. 30

(See other side)

3

143.50

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Idm-E516 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Lawrence E. Shirley Title U.S.B.M. Mining Engr. Date Aug. 3, 1953

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature Robert A. Laurence Title EXECUTIVE OFFICER DMEA REGION VII Date AUG 5 1953

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

GPO 83-38476

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
AUG 1 1953

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of [redacted] 1953 Docket No. DMEA [redacted] Contract No. [redacted]
Operator's Name [redacted] Minerals [redacted]
Address [redacted]

OPERATION	UNIT	COSTS THIS MONTH	UNITS THIS MONTH	COSTS TO DATE	UNITS TO DATE	UNIT COSTS TO DATE	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT	
							Units	Unit Costs
Drifting	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
Crosscutting								
Raising								
Shafts								
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
[redacted]				[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED COSTS		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				TOTAL COSTS AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc								
TOTAL COSTS		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]				

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date [redacted] Operator [redacted]
Per [redacted] Title [redacted]

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

REMARKS:

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF–104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF–104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF–104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF–104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF–104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF–104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT
for the
MONTH of JULY, 1953

DMEA 2926
14m-E-516

Work Accomplished:
Drilled,Blasted,Mucked and Pumped out to obtain the desired Drifting of 41 feet.

Daily Notes:
July 1.Mucked out and set for next days drilling.

" 2.Drilled and Blasted

" 6.Pumped out stope and Mucked out mica.

" 7.Set in Timbers,set up drill for next days drilling.

" 8.Drilled and Blasted.

" 9.Mucked out and Pumped out stope.

" 13.Set up Drill,Drilled and Blasted That night.

" 14.Mucked out Mica, Set up Drill,Drilled some that night.

" 15.Drilled and Blasted.

" 16.Mucked out,Repaired Compressor.

" 20.Pumped out stope,changed hoist.

" 21.Set up Drill,Drilled and Blasted.

" 22.Mucked Out,set up drill for next day

" 23.Drilled and Blasted

" 27.Pumped out Stope and Mucked Out.

" 28.Set up Drill, Drilled and Blasted that night.

" 29.Mucked Out and set up Drill for next day.

" 30.Drilled and Blasted.

9B

Bureau of Mines
Received
Aug 24 1953

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina via N. C. Highway #23.

Drifting continues on this contract and is now at 46 feet. Some mica has been recovered from this work and has been concentrated along the hanging wall. Largest blocks were removed in first 10 feet of drift. Present heading shows lenticular pods of pegmatite consisting principally of feldspar and small muscovite mica. On the footwall a similar pod can be observed extending from 32' to 40' from the starting point. Operator was advised to continue drift in the same direction until another examination could be made.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

July 28, 1953

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) ENGLE COPE MINE

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina via N. C. Highway #23.

Rehabilitation of the old stope has been completed and drifting has begun to the south. The drift is being driven in pegmatite material and is now at 16 feet. The present heading consists of a quartz core flanked by feldspar and mica zones. Several large blocks of ruby mica was observed on the hanging wall side and an undetermined amount of mica has been recovered from drifting; however, most of the mica had been badly damaged by heavy shooting.

Safety recommendations made in the past have been partially complied with, and several suggestions concerning ladder ways and barring down of loose material along walk ways were made during this visit.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

July 1, 1953

Form ME-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.3.
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

PAID ON VOUCHER AND SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS NOR - K-1

5

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of June, 1953 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. IDM-B-516

Operator's Name Geodnica Mining Co. Minerals Mica

Address P.O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

Contract Amount, $ 6,750.00 Government Participation: 90% Amount, $ 6,075.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE: Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY: Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent / Short Form Contracts:						
Drilling						
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting						
Drifting	700.00	0	700.00			
Rehib. of Incline		1,500.00	1,500.00			
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	700.00	1,500.00	2,200.00	700.00	1,500.00	2,200.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

Date 3 June 1953 Payee Geodnica Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title General Manager

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$630.00

Signature Cora A. Piper
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date JUL 7 1953 Vou. No. 5

(See other side)

70.00

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Tdm-E516 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Lawrence E. Shirley Title Mining Engr U.S.Bm Date July 3, 1953

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature Robert A. Lamme Title DMEA REG. ON VII EXECUTIVE OFFICER Date JUL 6 1953

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of June 195 3 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. IDM-E-516
Operator's Name Goodmica Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address P.O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

OPERATION	UNIT	COSTS THIS MONTH	UNITS THIS MONTH	COSTS TO DATE	UNITS TO DATE	UNIT COSTS TO DATE	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT	
							Units	Unit Costs
Drifting	Ft.	700.00	20	700.00	20	35.00	150	35.00
Crosscutting								
Raising								
Shafts								
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Roads and Trails								
Rehib. of Incline				1,500.00	75	1,500.00	75	20.00
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED COSTS		700.00	20	2,200.00				TOTAL COSTS AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
TOTAL COSTS		700.00	20	2,200.00				

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date 3 June 1953 Operator Goodmica Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title General Manager

REMARKS:

→ NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF–104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF–104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF–104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF–104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF–104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF–104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

PHONES: 3-6456 - ASHEVILLE, N
206-W - SYLVA, N. C.

The Goodmica Mining Company

P. O. BOX 263
Asheville, North Carolina

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT
for the
Month of June, 1953

DMRA 2926

Idr-L-516

Work Accomplished:

Drilled, Blasted, Mucked and Pumped to obtain the desired Drifting of 20 feet.

Daily Notes:

June 1. Pumped out incline and set up drill.

" 2. Drilled and Blasted on Drift.

" 3. Mucked out and set up drill for next day.

" 4. Drilled and Blasted on Drift.

" 8. Mucked out and set up drill for next day.

" 9. Drilled and Blasted on Drift.

" 10. Pumped out incline and mucked.

" 11. Set up Drill and Drilled, Blasted that night.

" 12. Mucked out and set up drill.

" 14. Changed Boom Pole and moved Compressor and Drilled.

" 15. Drilled and Blasted.

" 16. Pumped out incline and Mucked.

" 22. Set up Drill, Drilled and Blasted.

" 23. Mucked out and set up drill.

" 24. Drilled and Blasted.

" 25. Mucked out.

" 29. Pumped out Incline and Set Timbers.

" 30. Drilled and Blasted

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) Engle Cope Mine

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S 23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina via N. C. Highway #23.

Rehabilitation of the old stope, consisting of cleaning out muck and timbering, has been completed. Lagging was necessary from 45 feet to prevent slide material from entering the shaft. Bucket slides for hoisting from the incline have been installed and a hoisting frame has been rigged satisfactorily. Additional ladder ways were recommended for proper access to the workings. Suggestions made included the following: (1) Anchor lofting, at 50' level, and timbers supporting the overhang, (2) Build up lagging at entrance and install a railing at least 42 inches high for safety reasons.

Drifting from the 70 ft. level will begin in the near future. Progress on this project is satisfactory.

L. E. Shirley

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

June 15, 1953

INTERIM REPORT

DMEA-2926 Idm-E516 (mica) Engle Cope Mine

OPERATOR: Good Mica Mining Company, P. O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

LOCATION: At an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S23° W of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina via N. C. Highway #23.

Rehabilitation of the old stope in the main cut has begun on this project and is now down to 58 feet. Most of the work has consisted of removal of muck, barring down overhanging loose rock on the hanging wall and setting timbers. It was suggested to the operator that he construct new ladderways that would extend to the bottom of the proposed incline, set up safer hoisting conditions, and build retaining walls on each side of the working compartment.

L. E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

K. H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Geological Survey

June 3, 1953

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

June 2, 1953

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, D M E A Washington

From: Executive Officer, D M E A - Region 7

Subject: DMEA-2926, Idm-E516, Al. J. Goodman (Engle Cope Mine)mica. Signed Contracts and Power of Attorney.

Transmitted herewith are 3 copies of the above subject contract signed by Mr. Al J. Goodman. Also attached to each copy of the contract is a copy of the "power of attorney" for Mr. B. Paul Goodman as requested in your letter of May 25.

The contracts have been distributed in the usual manner.

Robert A. Laurence

Robert A. Laurence

cc
6/4

Form MF-104 (Rev.)
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1036.
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

PAID ON VOUCHER AND SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS NOR - 66 179

OPERATOR'S MONTHLY REPORT AND VOUCHER

Month of May 1953 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. IDL-E-516
Operator's Name Goodnica Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address P.O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C.
Contract Amount, $ 6,750.00 Government Participation: 90 % Amount, $ 6,075.00

ITEMS OF COSTS	FOR OPERATOR'S USE			FOR GOVERNMENT USE ONLY		
	Monthly Total	Totals Previously Reported	Totals To Date	Approved Monthly Total	Approved Totals Previously Reported	Approved Totals To Date
(1) Independent / Short Form } Contracts:						
Drilling						
Bulldozing						
Crosscutting						
Drifting						
Rehib. of Incline	1,500.00		1,500.00			
(2) Labor and Supervision:						
Labor						
Supervision						
Technical Services						
(3) Operating Mat'ls. and Supplies:						
Timber						
Explosives						
Pipe						
Track						
(4) Operating Equipment:						
Rental						
Purchase						
Depreciation						
(5) Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs						
(6) New Bldgs., Improvements, etc.						
(7) Miscellaneous:						
Repairs to Equipment						
Sampling and Analysis						
Payroll Taxes						
Liability Insurance						
(8) Contingencies (specify):						
TOTALS	1500.00		1,500.00	1,500.00		1,500.00

I certify that the above bill is correct and just and that payment therefor has not been received.

Date June 16, 53 Payee Goodnica Mining Co.

Per [signature] Title General Manager

*When a voucher is signed or receipted in the name of a company or corporation, the name of the person writing the company or corporate name, as well as the capacity in which he signs, must appear. For example: "John Doe Company, per John Smith, Secretary," or "Treasurer," as the case may be.

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

(Instructions on reverse)

Pursuant to authority vested in me, I certify that this account is correct and proper for payment in the amount of:

$1,350.00

Signature Cora A. Piper
(Authorized Certifying Officer)

Date JUN 18 1953 Vou. No. 179
(See other side)

1 ct

150.00

(For Government use only)

CERTIFICATION BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE:

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief the contractor submitting this voucher is operating a Defense Minerals Exploration Administration project under Contract No. Idm E516 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Signature Laurence E. Shirley Title Mining Engr. U.S.B.M. Date June 16, 1953

APPROVAL BY DMEA EXECUTIVE OFFICER OR ALTERNATE:

Signature Robert A. Lawrence Title EXECUTIVE OFFICER DMEA REGION VII Date JUN 18 1953

MONTHLY REPORT OF OPERATOR

The Operator (Contractor) of an exploration project is required to make a monthly report to the Government through the Regional Executive Officer. This report consists of three parts as follows:

(a) *Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.*—This form details expenditures and constitutes a voucher for reimbursing the Operator for the Government's share of costs;

(b) *Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.*—This is a statistical report of expenditures which shows costs for the various types of operation; and

(c) *Narrative.*—A concise narrative description of progress made, results accomplished, and any unusual difficulties encountered must be furnished as an attachment to this Report and Voucher. Wherever possible, the narrative is to be illustrated with maps or sketches showing formations penetrated and location and assays of samples taken as well as advances in workings. In the case of diamond drilling or churn drilling, the location and inclination of holes is to be shown on a map; logs and assays also are to be submitted.

The Monthly Report of Operator should be prepared in an original and four copies all of which must be sent to the Executive Officer of the Region not later than the 15th of the month following.

Preparation of Form MF-104—Operator's Monthly Report and Voucher.—All the applicable spaces in Form MF-104 should be filled in by the Operator, and the Operator or his agent should sign the certification in the lower left corner of the form.

The items of costs are arranged in the order they appear in Article 6 (a) of Form MF-200 (Revised February 1952), however, this form is readily adaptable for use in reporting activities under other contract forms.

Under Item (1) delete words "Short Form" if the contract is a sub-contract under Form MF-200; and delete word "Independent" if the contract reported is on Form MF-200 (A). Also, report work paid for on a unit basis under contract Form MF-200 as though it were performed under an independent contract.

Under Item (2) include labor, supervision and technical services incurred for the exploratory operations. Do not include labor, supervision and technical services used for work performed under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (3) include the costs of material and supplies used in the project other than that used under items (5) and (6).

Under Item (4) appear the three types of operating equipment expenditures, that is, rental, purchase and depreciation. The expenditures made for renting equipment belonging to a third party will be reported under "Rental". The amount paid or duly obligated for payment for the purchase of equipment will be reported under "Purchase". The amount of expenditures due the Operator to reimburse him for depreciation of equipment owned will be reported under "Depreciation".

Item (5) comprises costs of labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., which are used in the initial rehabilitation and repair of existing buildings, installations, fixtures, and equipment. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (6) includes the labor, supervision, technical services, materials, etc., used in the installation or construction of new buildings, fixed improvements, etc., necessary for the project. These costs, therefore, should not be reported under items (2) and (3).

Item (7) covers miscellaneous types of expenditure such as payroll taxes, liability insurance, workmen's compensation insurance, repairs to equipment and sampling and analysis. Only that part of payroll taxes, liability insurance and workmen's compensation which are paid by the operator should be reported under item (7). The share paid by the employee as a payroll deduction is to be included under item (2) as labor costs.

Item (8) includes any unforeseen costs not included in the other seven categories.

The original of Form MF-104 when submitted for reimbursable expenses incurred under contract Form MF-200 must be supported by original documentation or by certified copies of purchase orders, payrolls or transcripts of payrolls, unless such documentation has been waived by the Regional Executive Officer. This certification may be stated thus, "Certified True Copy (or Transcript)", followed by appropriate signature. If the Executive Officer of the Region determines that a contract under Form MF-200 should have an "on-site" audit, that is, a Government auditor should make an audit of the Operator's books and records of account, the Operator need not support his monthly voucher with original or certified documents except in cases of equipment purchases whose individual costs exceed $50.00. In these cases the original or a certified copy of the purchase order or invoice should be attached to the Monthly Voucher. N. B.—Only the *original* of Form MF-104 is required to be documented. The four copies of Form MF-104 are not to be thus supported.

Form MF-104 submitted for reimbursement under fixed price contracts on Form MF-200 (A), however, are not required to be supported by documentation of any kind. The Operator will submit his claim under item (1) of Form MF-104 by deleting as stated above the word "Independent" and by showing the number of feet or other units immediately after the appropriate descriptive word, such as, drilling, bulldozing, crosscutting, drifting, etc., and giving the "Monthly Total" amount due. "Totals Previously Reported", and "Totals to Date" columns should also be filled in.

Form MF-104A
(April 1952)

Budget Bureau No. 42-R1151
Approval expires 6-30-53.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATOR'S UNIT COST AND PROGRESS REPORT

Month of May 3 195 Docket No. DMEA 2926 Contract No. DDM-E-516
Operator's Name Goodrich Mining Co. Minerals Mica
Address P.O.Box 263, Asheville, N. C.

OPERATION	UNIT	COSTS THIS MONTH	UNITS THIS MONTH	COSTS TO DATE	UNITS TO DATE	UNIT COSTS TO DATE	AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT	
							Units	Unit Costs
Drifting								
Crosscutting								
Raising								
Shafts								
Winzes								
Drilling: Core								
Churn								
Auger								
Stripping								
Trenching								
Test Pits								
Rehabilitation of Incline	Ft.	1,500.00	75	1,500.00	75	1,500.00	75	20.00
TOTAL DISTRIBUTED COSTS								TOTAL COSTS AUTHORIZED BY CONTRACT
Operating Equipment Purchased								
Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs								
New Buildings, Improvements, etc.								
TOTAL COSTS								

The undersigned company, and the official executing this certification on its behalf, hereby certify that the information contained in this report is correct and complete to the best of their knowledge and belief.

Date June 16,1953 Operator Goodrich Mining Co.

By [signature] Title General Manager

NOTE.—Title 18, U. S. Code (Crimes), section 1001, makes it a criminal offense to make a willfully false statement or representation to any department or agency of the United States as to any matter within its jurisdiction.

REMARKS:

(Instructions on reverse)

(For Government use only)

INSTRUCTIONS

Preparation of Form MF-104A—Operator's Unit Cost and Progress Report.—Applicable places on Form 104A should be filled in by the Operator. The purpose of this form is twofold as follows: (1) to furnish the supervising engineers and other administrators with statistical information necessary to better determine the progress of the project; and (2) to furnish more permanent information on mining costs for future use. The more important phases of operation on which permanent information is desired have been outlined in the form. There are blank lines, however, for those unusual phases which may need to be reported for a particular project. It will be necessary for the Operator to distribute his costs among the applicable phases reported with the exception of three items the costs of which are not to be distributed by the Operator. These three items are: "Operating Equipment Purchased", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings, Improvements, etc." The reason for not distributing these items on a monthly basis is doubtless clear to the Operator, since such distribution might well overstate the cost for any one month or period short of the entire contract period.

Form MF-104A has been designed to tie in with Form MF-104 for both monthly and cumulative costs. The "Total Costs" on Form MF-104A for each month should equal the monthly "Total Costs" as reported on Form MF-104. This is also true of the "Total Costs To Date".

In preparing Form MF-104A, it will be necessary frequently to distribute certain costs over a number of items. For instance, supervisory and engineering costs may have to be distributed over several phases, such as, drifting, crosscutting, raising, etc., provided that these items were reported active for the month. Such distributions should be made on the basis of time spent on the various phases, on man days of labor charged to such phases, or on some other equitable basis. "Operating Equipment", "Initial Rehabilitation and Repairs", and "New Buildings Improvements, etc.", will be distributed to the several phases of the project by the Washington Office of DMEA at the close of the project if determined necessary. The last two columns headed "Authorized by Contract" will be filled in by the Operator if such information is found in the contract. This information is usually a part of Exhibit "A" of the contract. A space for remarks has been provided for the use of the Operator to call attention to any unusual circumstances causing excessive or disproportionate unit costs.

GPO 83-38475

PHONES: 3-6456 - ASHEVILLE, N
206-W - SYLVA, N. C.

The Goodmica Mining Company

P. O. BOX 263
Asheville, North Carolina

OPERATORS
MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT
for the
Month of May, 1953

DMEA 2926
IDm-E 516

Work Accomplished

Scaled and timbered first 45' and completed rehabilitation of old stope in the main cut. Work has been inspected at the completion of unit by Mr. Shirley and Mr. Teague.

Daily Notes

May 7. Moved hoist, compressor and boom pole
8. Moved hoist, compressor and boom pole
9. Cut and dragged timber to mine
11. Cut and dragged timber to mine
12. Set timber, pumped and mucked - 2 ft.
13. Set timber, pumped and mucked - 1 ft.
14. Set timber, pumped and mucked - 1 ft.
15. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
16. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
18. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
19. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
20. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
21. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
22. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
23. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
25. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
26. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
27. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
28. Pumped water and mucked - 2 ft.
29. Set timber for cribbing and mucked - 1 ft.
30. Set timber for cribbing and mucked - 1 ft.

THE GOODMICA MINING COMPANY

By: D. Paul Goodman,
General Manager

RECEIVED
JUN 18 1953
U. S. BUREAU OF MINES
DEF. MIN. ADM.
Knoxville, Tennessee

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

~~WASHINGTON 25, D.C.~~
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

May 28, 1953

Registered Mail

Mr. B. Paul Goodman
General Manager
Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926, Idm-E-516
Eagle Cope Mine (Mica)

Dear Mr. Goodman:

Enclosed are five copies of the subject exploration contract, which have been returned by our Washington office, because the contract, which is between the Government and Al J. Goodman, doing business as The Goodmica Mining Company, was signed by you as General Manager.

To correct this, will you please have Al J. Goodman sign all five of these copies, and return them to me. If you are to sign any papers (vouchers, monthly reports, etc.) for Al J. Goodman in the future, please submit five copies of a "power of attorney" authorizing this.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Lawrence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region VII

Enclosures 5

RAL/mg
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Operating Committee
Files

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

MAY 25 1953

Feitler
Houk
Gilkey
Parker
Martin
Johnson

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region VII
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 - Mica
Al J. Goodman
Angle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina
Contract No. Idm-E516

Dear Mr. Laurence:

The subject contract between Mr. Al J. Goodman and the Government has been signed "B. Paul Goodman, General Manager" for the Operator.

Please have Mr. Al J. Goodman sign the enclosed Government, Docket, and Division copies of the contract as well as those of the Field Team and the Regional Disbursing Officer.

If B. Paul Goodman is to sign for Al J. Goodman in the future, a copy of a "power of attorney" should be attached to each copy of the contract.

Sincerely yours,

W. S. Martin (JHB)
ACTING Chairman, Operating Committee

Approved:

J. H. Hedges (JHB)
Member, Bureau of Mines

A. R. Kinkel, Jr. (JHB)
Member, Geological Survey

SAFeitler:fls 5/20/53

MDD 5/25/53

Copy to: Admr. R. File
Docket File
Operating Committee
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Larrabee, G-232 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk

Enclosures 3

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

MAY 19 1953

Houk

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, General Manager
The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: Docket No. DMMA-2926 - Mica
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Goodman:

Reference is made to your letter of May 12, 1953, stating you have signed the contract for exploration assistance and the exploration work will begin immediately.

The DMMA has not participated in the discussions on changes in domestic mica prices. The Defense Materials Procurement Agency, in a letter dated May 11, 1953, advised the Southeastern Mica Miners Association that their petition for increases in mica prices would not be granted.

Sincerely yours,

C. O. Mittendorf (fw)

Administrator

M.D.S.
5-19-53

LGHOuk:fls 5/18/53
Copy to: Admr. R. File
Docket File
Field Team, Region VII
Operating Commmttee
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Larrabee, G-232 GSA
Mr. Houk

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

May 14, 1953

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 18 1953

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, D M E A - Washington

From: Executive Officer, D M E A - Region 7

Subject: Signed Contract - DMEA-2926, Idm-E516, Goodmica Mining Co.

Transmitted herewith are three copies of the above subject contract signed by B. Paul Goodman, general manager of the Goodmica Mining Company. One copy was retained by the Operator, one sent to the Finance Officer, and one retained in this office.

Robert A. Laurence
Robert A. Laurence

cc 5/18

Letter

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE, TENN.

May 13, 1953

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 15 1953

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, Gen'l Mgr.
The Goodmica Mining Company
P.O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Re: DMEA-2926, Idm-E516 (mica)
Engle Cope Mine

Dear Mr. Goodman:

Your request for 6 additional copies of the map accompanying the exploration contract for the Engle Cope Mine was received this morning. We have no copies of this map on hand, but will have Sehorn and Kennedy, a local firm, make 6 prints and mail them direct to you, along with the bill for them.

I regret that in my telephone conversation with you, I did not make clear the provision about the stope rehabilitation being a unit charge. This provision is commonly provided in cases of rehabilitation which are difficult to break down on a smaller unit-cost basis, and which is of no value until entirely completed.

Please advise Mr. Lynch or Mr. Shirley when you plan to begin work under this contract.

Your new applications will be processed as soon after receipt as our work schedule permits. As you probably know, it will be helpful if you will submit samples, if available to the Spruce Pine Mica Depot when you file the applications, asking Mr. Flynt to advise us about the acceptability of the mica.

A supply of monthly reports forms are inclosed. Please send five copies each of forms 104 and 104A's and five copies of the narrative, a sample of which is enclosed. These reports should be in this office not later than the 10th of the following month.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Region 7

RAL/zm
cc:
Beck
Lynch
Opr. Com.
Files

PHONES: 3-6456 - ASHEVILLE, N. C.
206-W - SYLVA, N. C.

The Goodmica Mining Company

P. O. BOX 263
Asheville, North Carolina

May 12, 1953

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 14 1953

United States Department of the Interior
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
Washington 25, D.C.

Re: DMEA-2926, - mica
Engle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Mittendorf:

Attention: Mr. C.O. Mittendorf
Administrator

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you very much for your excellent co-operation and many courtesies in giving us information and expediting the completion of our application for assistance in the exploration program. We signed the contracts this afternoon, and the exploration work will begin tomorrow morning.

There has been a great deal of talk here-abouts lately concerning a proposed increase in the price the givernment will be paying for mica. I believe this increase was originally proposed due to the seeming impossibility of the miners to make the mica pay their expenses plus a legitimate profit. We have found this to be the case, at least with what little mica we have produced at our old locations, and I thought you might possibly know a bit more about this situation that we do down here. I would certainly appreciate some indication from you as to just how you think this present negotiation will turn out, and whether or not you think there is a chance that the government will increase the price they are paying for the mica.

Once again, thank you for your appreciated help.

Very truly yours,

THE GOODMICA MINING CO.

By: B.PAUL GOODMAN
General Manager

BPG:p

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

Feitler
Robertson
Clemmer
Selfridge
Hedges

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

602

MAY 7 1953

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region VII
Room 13, Post Office Bldg.
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 - Mica
The Goodmica Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Laurence:

Please find herewith the original and five copies of a contract covering the subject exploration project which have been signed by the Government with register number and effective date as shown.

If the contract meets with your approval, insert the time for starting and completing the work in Article 3 of the contract and present it to the Operator for his approval and signature. Your attention is directed to the "75 feet of stope rehabilitation" which has been set up as a single unit of work. This follows the field team recommendation for the funds necessary for this item but requires that the rehabilitation be completed before any money is disbursed by the Government. The purpose is to prevent loss to the Government in the event that the rehabilitation is not completed.

Please explain to the Operator that the contract, when executed, is a firm commitment under the terms of which he is obligated to complete the work outlined at the agreed unit cost. If any part of this contract does not have either your approval or that of the Operator and cannot be amended within your delegated authority, then the original and all copies of the contract are to be returned to this office, together with the proposed changes for consideration.

After execution of the contract, the copies are to be distributed in the usual manner.

Sincerely yours,

George C. Selfridge (JB)
Chairman, Operating Committee

P.N. 5-7-53

Approved:

J. H. Hedges (JB)
Member, Bureau of Mines

A. R. Kinkel, Jr. (JB)
Member, Geological Survey

Enclosures 6

SAFeitler:gad 5/6/53
Copy to: Admr. R. File
Docket File
Operating Committee
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Larrabee, G-232 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF MINES
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

Mr. Feitler

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAY 6 1953

May 6, 1953

Memorandum

To: Nonmetallic Minerals Division
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

From: Chief, Ceramic and Fertilizer Materials Branch

Subject: DMEA-2926, Mica, Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, North Carolina

I concur in the field team's recommendation for an exploration program in the amount of $6,750.

W. F. Dietrich

W. F. Dietrich

IN REPLY REFER TO:
G-MD-CNM

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

April 27, 1953

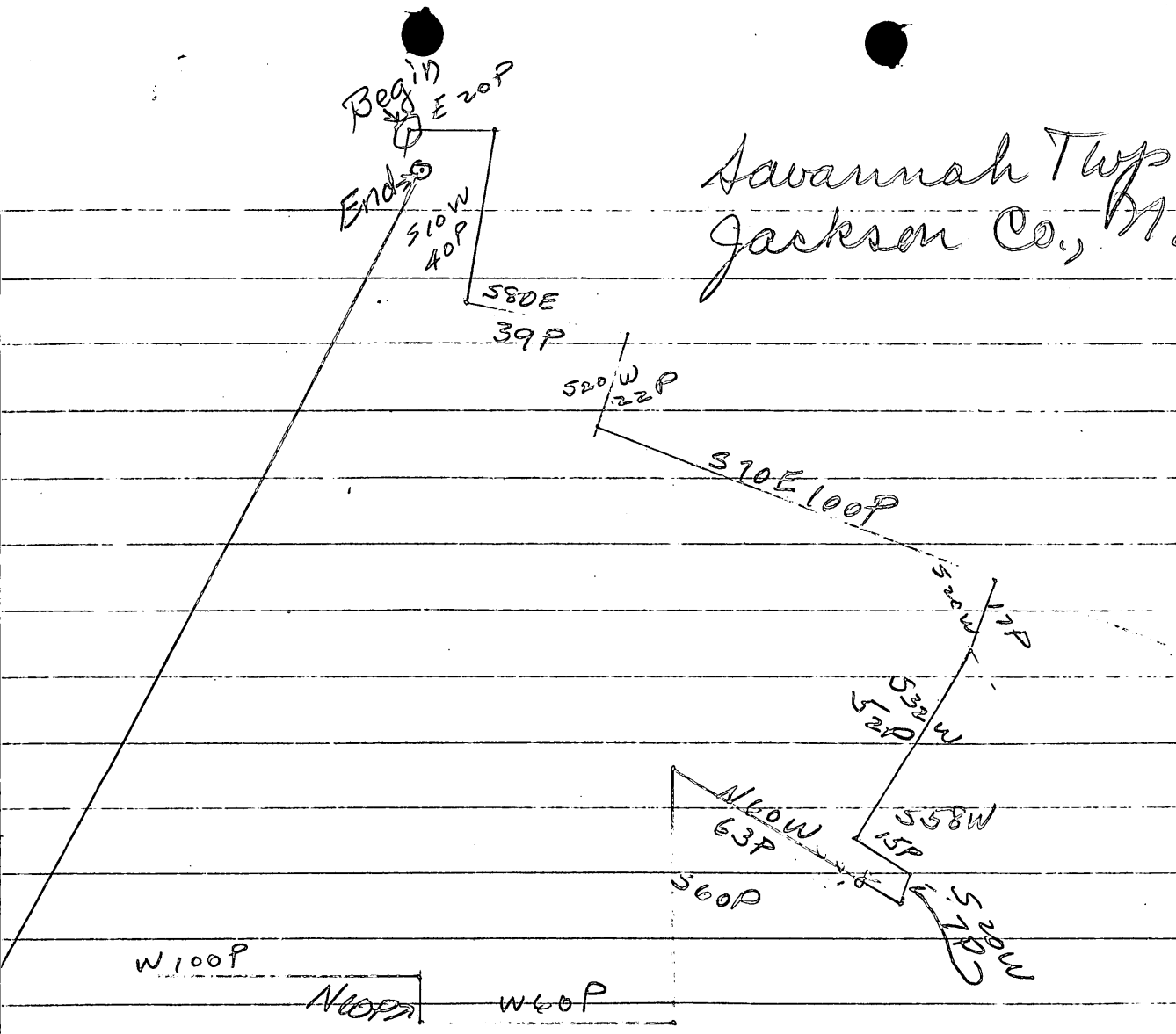
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 28 1953

Memorandum

REVIEW OF FIELD TEAM REPORT ON APPLICATION DMEA-2926 (Mica)

To: L. G. Houk, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration
From: J. J. Norton, U. S. Geological Survey
Applicant: Goodmica Mining Company, Box 263, Asheville, North Carolina.
Name of property: Engle Cope.
Location of property: 7.5 miles S. 23 W. of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina.
Date of field team report: April 15, 1953.
Authorship of field team report: Teague and Shirley.
Field team's recommendation:
1. Recondition stope.
2. 150 feet of drift.
Comments: None.
ACTION SUGGESTED: Follow field team's recommendation.

J. J. Norton



Savannah Twp
Jackson Co., N.C.

Goodrinca Mining Co.
DMEA 292
Engle Cope (Copé "Cope") Mine
Plat From Description
in Lease 7/14/52
from Heirs of Thomas Cope
to Al S. Goodman

SF
4/29/53

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 24 1953

April 22, 1953

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, Gen. Mgr.
Goodmica Mining Company
Asheville, N. C.

Re: DMEA-2926, Engle Cope Mine (mica)

Dear Mr. Goodman:

In reply to your inquiry of April 21 concerning the present status of the subject application.

It was referred to this office on April 6 for field examination, and was examined by Mr. K. H. Teague and Mr. L. E. Shirley on April 9. Report of examination was sent to Washington on April 17. Further action, and approval or denial of the application will be made in the Washington office, where the report is now being processed.

Very truly yours,

Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region 7

RAL/sm
cc:
Peck
Lynch
Opr. Com.
Files

C
O
P
Y

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

April 17, 1953

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, D M E A - Washington

From: Field Team, D M E A - Region 7

Subject: Field Team Examination Reports

Transmitted herewith are 4 copies each of the following field examination reports:

DMEA-2921, Cow Camp Mine (mica)

DMEA-2926, Engle Cope Mine (mica)

The Field team concurs with the recommendations set forth in these reports by Mr. K. H. Teague, and Mr. L. E. Shirley that exploration aid be granted as recommended.

Sgd. Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer
DMEA Field Team, Region 7

Sgd. Wm. A. Beck, Acting for V. J. Lynch
U. S. Bureau of Mines

Received by
DMEA [illegible]
4-24-53

On-site Exam. Rpt.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION

REPORT OF EXAMINATION BY FIELD TEAM, REGION VII

DMEA-2926, ENGLE COPE MINE (mica)
Jackson County, N. C.

By

Kefton H. Teague, Geologist
U. S. Bureau of Mines

--

Lawrence E. Shirley, Mining Engineer
U. S. Bureau of Mines

April 15, 1953

Field Examination Report
on
DMEA-2926, ENGLE COPE MINE (mica)
Applicant: Goodmica Mining Co., c/o B. Paul Goodman,
General Mgr. P.O. Boc 263, Asheville, N. C.

Active mining is in progress at this deposit. No exploration is justified in the northern portion of the pegmatite, but exploration appears to have merit in the southern portion.

This property was examined on April 9, 1953. Mr. L. H. Goodman and Mr. Frank Benfield accompanied the examiners on the inspection which required four hours.

The Engle Cope Mine is at an elevation of about 3500 feet, 7.5 airline miles S. 23° W., of Dillsboro, Jackson County, North Carolina. The mine is accessible via U. S. Highway No. 23 and about .75 miles of steep jeep road. During severe weather, it is inaccessible.

This organization operated the mine during World War II, and have worked it about 8 month during the current activity. The operation is satisfactory and the operating personnell appear to be competent to conduct the proposed exploration project.

The geology and property descriptions have been adequately described by published reports, maps, and the present application. The location and extent of the underground workings have been made current and are shown on the attached map.

Since the application was filed the crosscutting adit from the 3330-foot level has been extended to the pegmatite, but had not cut across it at the time of our visit. This adit is 133 feet in length. Also during the current activity, a heading has been driven northward from the open cut at the 35-foot level for a distance of 72 feet. Not enough mica has been recovered from this heading to pay for the cost of mining; therefore, the field examiners feel that no additional work in this area is justified.

During the last stage of operation in 1945 no muck was removed from the mine and the stope in the area of the incline was backfilled to about the 40-foot level. In the present application, assistance is requested to clean out this muck, deepen the incline, and drive a drift to the south. Mica observed on the 35-foot south of the 75-foot stope is of much better quality than that being mined at the north end, both from the drift and crosscutting adit. Therefore, it appears that this portion of the pegmatite offers a greater possibility for producting high quality mica than elsewhere.

It appears that there are two possible approaches to exploring this

part of the pegmatite: (1) Remove the muck from the backfilled stope and drift to the south from it, or (2) Cut a bulldozer trench at the surface south of the open cut to expose the pegmatite, then sink a shaft on it, and drive drifts from the shaft. To reach the same level in (2) as the filled stope (75 feet) a shaft in excess of 100 feet in depth will be needed. Therefore, it would appear that the cost in approach (1) above will be considerably less than (2). Also in the case of (1) the drift will start on pegmatite and should give much quicker results. Another feature to be considered is that the hoisting equipment now in use can be used for (1), whereas, for (2) a new hoist will be required.

The field examiners realize that (1), in part at least, is development, but of the two approaches, it appears that this one is most economical and will give quicker results. We, therefore, recommend that if a project is set up it should consist of cleaning out the old 75-foot stope and driving a drift from it at about the 70-foot level to the south; this drift should be about 150 feet long.

Even though both the pegmatite and wall rock are unweathered, the hanging wall is in an unsafe condition necessitating timbering from the surface to at least the 40-foot level. The work should consist of cleaning out, timbering where necessary, and placing ladder-ways in the old stope to an estimated depth of 75 feet and driving 150 feet drifts to the south on the pegmatite.

Estimated Cost:

Reconditioning 75 feet stope @ $20/ft.	$1,500.00
150 feet of drift @ $35/ft.	5,250.00
Estimated Total Cost	$6,750.00

Estimated time required 100 shifts

April 15, 1953

Kefton H. Teague, USGS

Lawrence E. Shirley, USBM

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

Feitler
Houk
Attachment

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

600

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, General Manager
The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

APR 1 0 1953

Re: Docket No. DMEA-2926 - Mica
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Goodman:

J. C. 4/10/53

Reference is made to the subject application for exploration assistance.

In compliance with your request to Mr. Robert A. Laurence, we enclose a copy of the Owner's Consent to Lien from your application.

Sincerely yours,

SIGNED
Lawrence G. Houk, Chief
Nonmetallic Minerals Division

Enclosure

SAFeitler:gad 4/10/53

Copy to: Admr. R. File
Docket File
Field Team, Region VII
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Larrabee, G-232 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.
ROOM 13, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
APR 6 1953

April 2, 1953

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, D M E A- Washington

From: Acting Executive Officer, Field Team, Reg. 7

Subject: Application (Engle Cope Mine) The Good Mica Mining Co.
DMEA-2926. Jackson County, N. C.

On March 13 this office sent you three copies of the subject application together with four copies of "Owner's Consent to Lien." Today we received a letter from the applicant requesting that we return one of the copies so that they could make the other copies read as the first four did. Please comply with their request and mail it direct to them.

Wm A Beck

Wm. A. Beck

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

Feitler
Hirsch
Wyckoff
Selfridge
Fairman

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

600

Mr. W. Paul Goodman, General Manager
The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

MAR 30 1953

Re: Docket No. DMEA-926 - Mica
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Goodman:

J. C. 3/30/53

Your application for assistance in exploring your property has been reviewed by the Nonmetallic Minerals Division of the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration and has been referred to Mr. Robert A. Laurence, Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region VII, Room 13, Post Office Building, Knoxville 2, Tennessee, for a field examination.

The Regional Office will contact you at an early date in regard to the examination of your property. Any assistance that you may give the members of the field team in the examination will be appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

C. O. Mittendorf (fw)

Administrator

GAFeitler:gad 3/25/53

Copy to: Admr. R. File
Docket File
Operating Committee
Field Team, Region VII
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Norton, C-232 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk

FILE COPY
SURNAME:

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C. 600

Feitler
Houk
Selfridge
Johnson

Mr. Robert A. Laurence
Executive Officer, DMEA
Field Team, Region III
Room 13, Post Office Building
Knoxville 2, Tennessee

Subject: Docket No. DMEA-2926 - Mica
The Goodmica Mining Company
Eagle Cope Mine
Jackson County, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Laurence:

MAR 30 1953

J.C. 3/30/53

Please arrange for a field examination of the subject mine.

Enclosed are two copies of memoranda from the Bureau of Mines and the Geological Survey.

Sincerely yours,

George C. Selfridge (JB)

Chairman, Operating Committee

Approved:

J. H. Hedges (JB)

Member, Bureau of Mines

A. R. Kinkel, Jr. (JB)

Member, Geological Survey

Enclosures 4

SAFeitler:gad 3/25/53
Copy to: Admr. R. File
Docket File
Operating Committee
Mr. Dietrich, 3526
Mr. Norton, G-232 GSA Bldg.
Mr. Houk

IN REPLY REFER TO:

G-MD-CNM

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

March 19, 1953

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 20 1953

Memorandum

REVIEW OF APPLICATION DMEA - 2926 (mica)

To: L. G. Houk, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration.
From: J. J. Norton, U.S. Geological Survey
Applicant: Goodmica Mining Co., P. O. Box 263, Asheville, North Carolina.
Name of property: Engle Cope mine.
Location of property: Jackson County, North Carolina
Estimated cost of project: $13,750.00
Summary of applicant's proposal:

1) Deepen main cut.
2) Shaft and drift.
3) Complete cross-cut, estimated distance 25 ft.

Sources of information on applicant's property:

1) Heinrich, E. W., March 12, 1944, Engle Cope mica mine: U. S. Geol. Survey Report, 5 pp. Unpublished.
2) _____, June 1944, Engle Cope mica mine, Jackson County, North Carolina (Supplementary report): U.S. Geol. Survey Report, 1 page. Unpublished.
3) _____, December 1944, Engle Cope mica mine, Jackson County, North Carolina (Supplementary report): U.S. Geol. Survey Report, 1 page. Unpublished.
4) _____, 1946, Engle Cope mine: In J.C. Olson and others, Mica deposits of the Franklyn-Sylva district, North Carolina: North Carolina Dept. of Conservation and Development, Bull. 49, pp. 34-36.
5) Klepper, M. R., and Heinrich, E. W., March 8, 1944, Engle Cope mica mine, Jackson County, N.C.: U.S. Geol. Survey Strat, Min. Invest. Prelim. map.
6) Jahns, R. H., Engle Cope mine: In Mica deposits of the Blue Ridge province, North Carolina and Georgia, U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper, 3 pp. Unpublished.
7) Jahns, R. H., and Lancaster, F. A., 1950, Physical Characteristics of commercial sheet muscovite in the southeastern United States: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 225, p. 64.
8) Colonial Mica Corporation purchase records.

Comments:

1) According to Heinrich (March 1944), this mine offers good possibilities for the production of quantities of strategic mica. At this

time the lower crosscut was being driven. Heinrich (June 1944) reports that this crosscut was abandoned within 35 ft of intersecting the pegmatite body. Heinrich's last report (December 1944) still recommended that the lower crosscut be completed.

2) According to Jahns (Unpublished report), "Although the production of mica decreased during the end stages of the operation, the future of the mine is assured, for a large reserve of mica-bearing pegmatite appears to be present. Future mining might well be done by completing the crosscut and stoping the pegmatite overhead."

3) The optimistic tone of this statement suggests that work proposed by applicant would be development rather than exploration. The facts presented in the various reports, however, convey the impression to me that the distribution of mica and the mica content of the deposit at depth are not well known. The various reports indicate that mica occurs chiefly along the hanging wall. The map shows that parts of the pegmatite at the surface have not been mined. Consequently I infer that the mica is concentrated in shoots, but I do not know how the shoots are distributed or what their plunge is. Furthermore the geologic map is incomplete in many respects- for example the exact location of the pegmatite is shown in only a very few places on the maps and sections, and I can find mica - bearing rock indicated in only three places. Only one geologic section was constructed, and apparently insufficient data were available to draw any additional sections. If Heinrich and his co-workers had so little data that they could draw only one section, how can they make such emphatic statements about reserves.

Under these circumstances, I think that a project to continue the crosscut until it intersects the pegmatite and make a drift along the pegmatite could be classified as exploration.

4) According to Colonial Mica Purchase records, $62,591.13 worth of ruby mica was produced.

RECOMMENDATION:

Refer to the field team to attempt to set up a project that is chiefly for exploration rather than development.

J. J. Norton

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF MINES
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 18 1953

March 17, 1953

Memorandum

To: Nonmetallic Minerals Division
Defense Minerals Exploration Administration

From: Chief, Ceramic and Fertilizer Materials Branch

Subject: DMEA-2926, Mica, Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County North Carolina

The Bureau of Mines records indicate that 82.26 pounds of Good Stained and Better mica, 92.42 pounds of Stained, and 23.57 pounds of Heavy Stained were sold to the Government Mica Purchasing Depot, Spruce Pine, North Carolina from the Engle Cope Mine. On the basis of these sales and the applicant's description of the proposed program, a field team investigation is recommended to ascertain if an exploration program is justified.

W. F. Dietrich

W. F. Dietrich

March 16, 1953

Mr. B. Paul Goodman, General Manager
The Goodmica Mining Company
P. O. Box 263
Asheville, North Carolina

Subject: DMEA-2926
Re: Exploration Assistance
Engle Cope Mine

The receipt of your application dated March 12, 1953 for exploration assistance under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, is hereby acknowledged.

Your application has been assigned Docket Number DMEA-2926 and referred to the Nonmetallic Minerals Division.

Kindly refer to DMEA-2926 in any future correspondence relating to your application.

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT E. ADAMS

Robert E. Adams
Chief, Operations Control
and Statistics Division

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

March 16, 1953

Memorandum

To: Executive Officer, DMEA Field Team, Region VII

From: Chief, Operation's Control and Statistics Division

Subject: Assignment of Docket Number

There is listed below the assigned docket number to an application recently received from Region VII.

DMEA-2926 Goodnica Mining Company

ROBERT E. ADAMS

Robert E. Adams,
Chief, Operation's Control
and Statistics Division

33980

dmea 2926

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
DEFENSE MINERALS EXPLORATION ADMINISTRATION
ROOM 15, POST OFFICE BLDG.
KNOXVILLE 2, TENN.

March 13, 1953

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
Defense Minerals Administration
RECEIVED
MAR 16 1953

Memorandum

To: Operating Committee, D M E A - Washington

From: Acting Executive Officer - Region 7

Subject: Application of Good~~man~~ MICA Mining Co., P.O. Box 263, Asheville, N. C., on Engle Cope Mine, Jackson County, N. C.

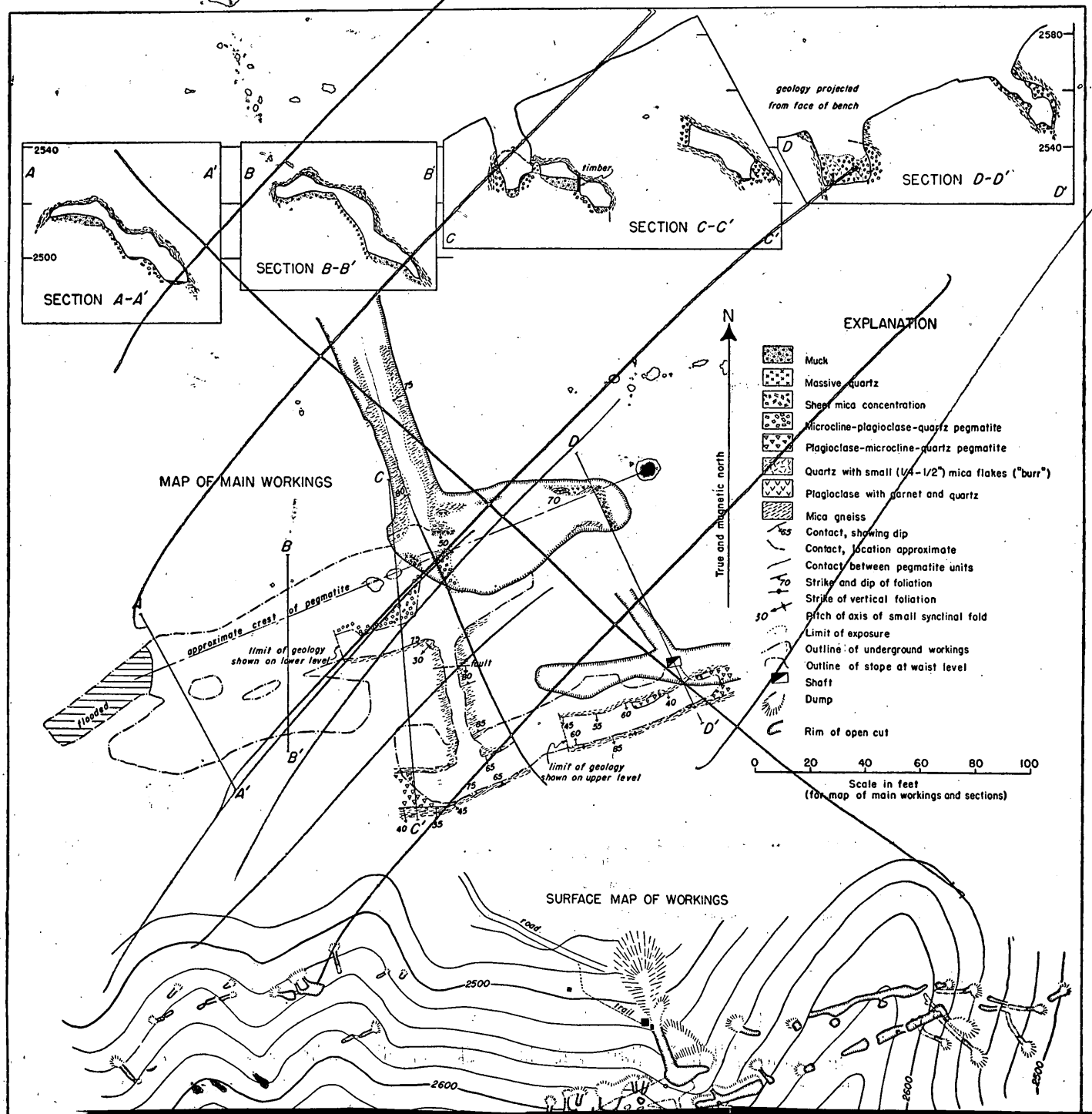
Transmitted herewith are three copies of the subject application together with a map of the property, copy of lease, and four copies of "Owner's Consent to Lien."

This office has requested the applicant to send a sample of their mica to the Spruce Pine, N. C., mica buying depot, and also to furnish us with two additional copies of Owners Consent to Lien.

Wm. A. Beck

Wm. A. Beck

BULLETIN 49 PLATE 10



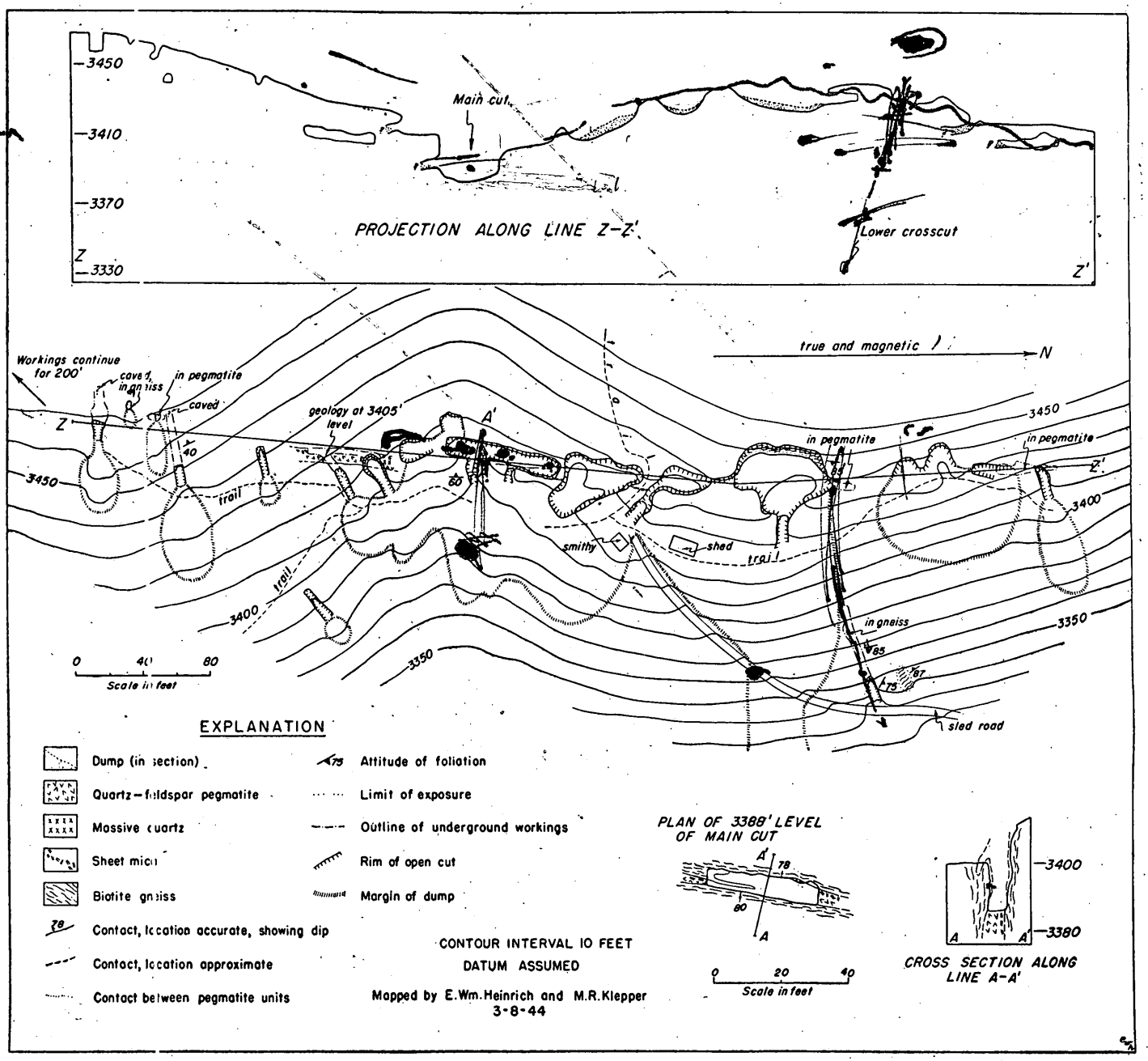
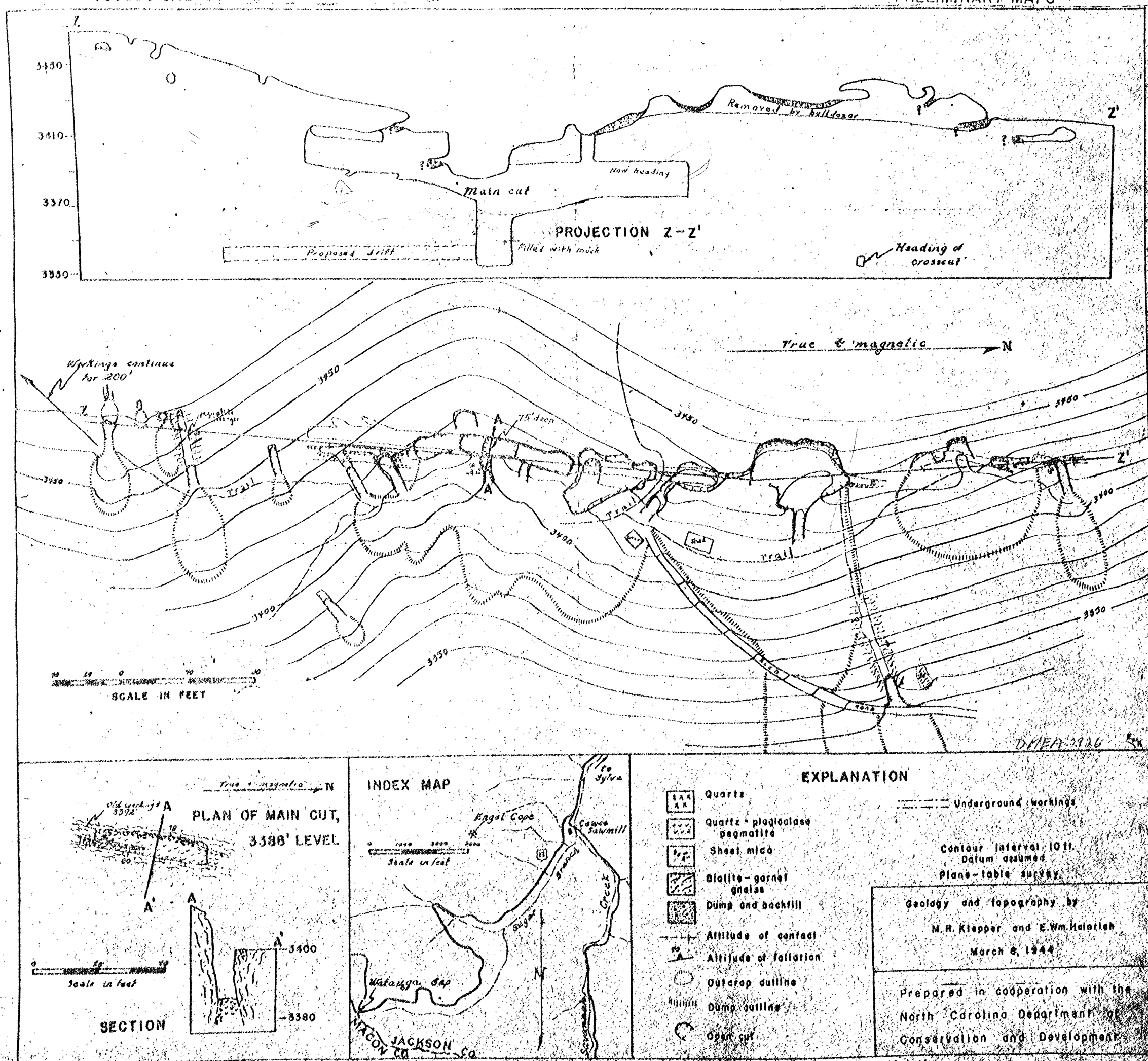


FIG. 3.—MAP AND SECTIONS OF THE ENGLE COPE MINE, JACKSON COUNTY.

The mica is light rum; some of it has a light-greenish cast. Much is slightly wavy and soft. A high proportion contains a light-green mottling, but iron oxide spots are uncommon. Reeves and cracks are subordinate and "A" structure occurs chiefly in the larger books.

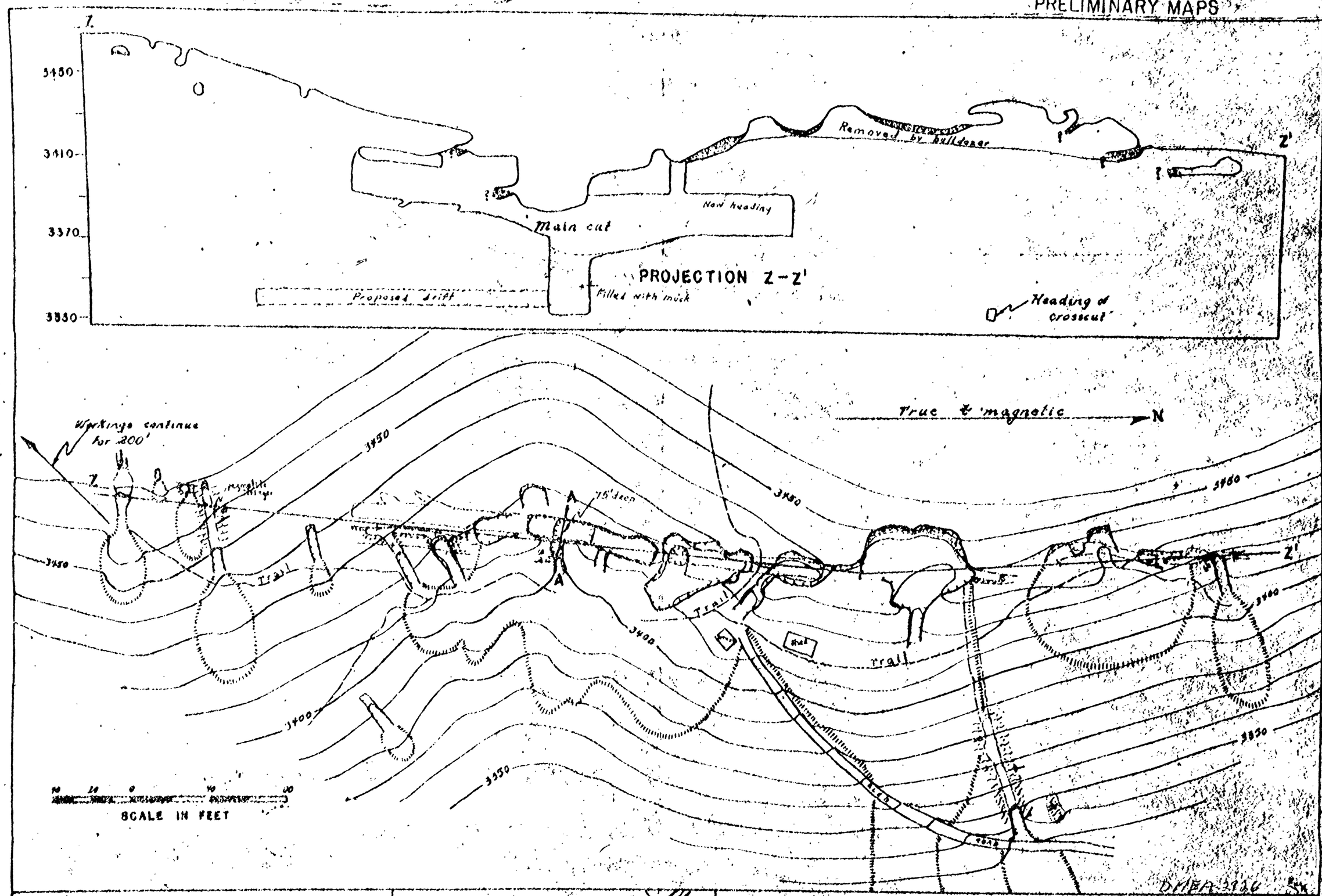
Amer 2926

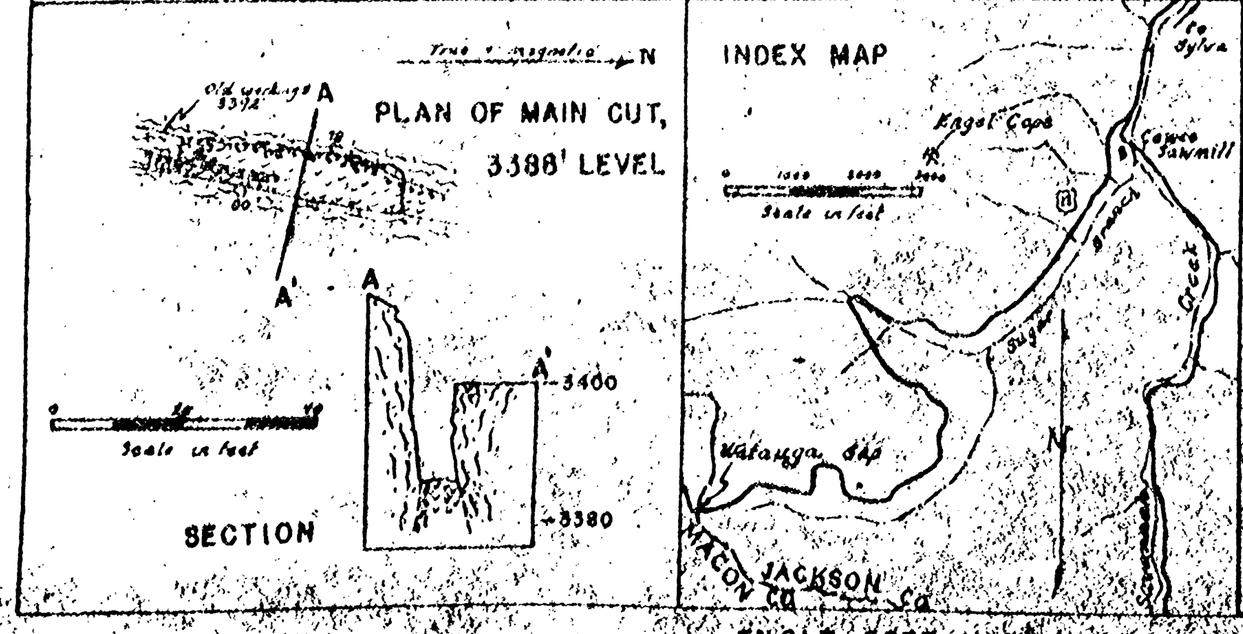


ENGLE COPE MICA MINE, JACKSON COUNTY, N. C., DMEA 2926

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

STRATEGIC MINERALS INVESTIGATIONS
PRELIMINARY MAPS





EXPLANATION

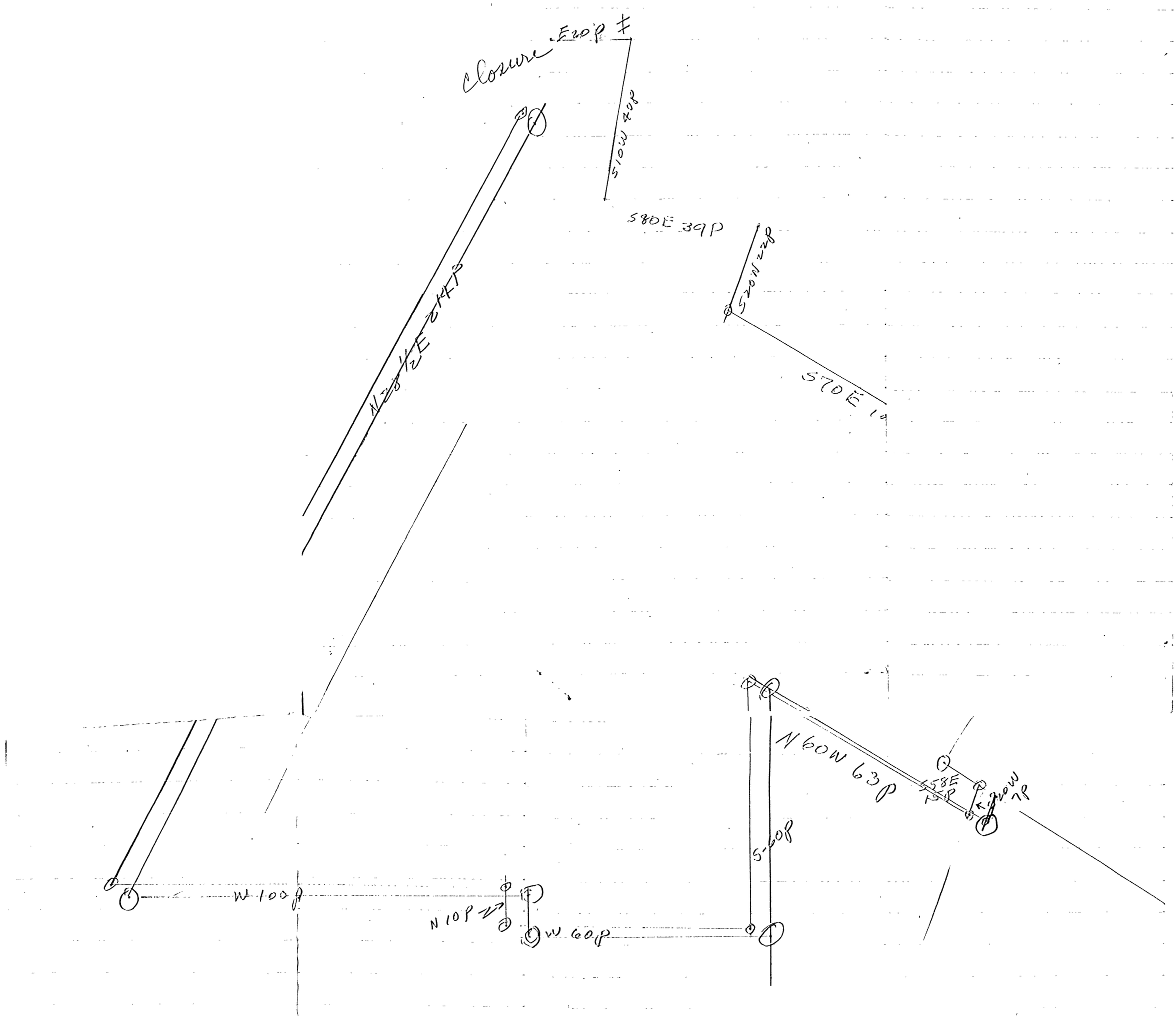
- Quartz
- Quartz & plagioclase pegmatite
- Sheet mica
- Biotite-garnet gneiss
- Dump and backfill
- Attitude of contact
- Attitude of foliation
- Outcrop outline
- Dump outline
- Open cut
- Underground workings

Contour interval, 10 ft.
Datum assumed
Plane-table survey

Geology and topography by
M. R. Klepper and E. Wm. Heinrich
March 8, 1944

Prepared in cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Conservation and Development

ENGLE COPE MICA MINE, JACKSON COUNTY, N. C. DMEA 2926



2926

Engle Cope Mine Tract

1" = 20 Poles